

Agenda for a hearing of the Policy & Regulatory Committee to be held in the Council Chambers, District Office, 15 Galileo Street, Ngaruawahia to be held on **WEDNESDAY 13 JUNE 2018** commencing at **9.00am** to hear and consider submissions and make recommendations on the Proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

Information and recommendations are included in the reports to assist the committee in the decision making process and may not constitute Council's decision or policy until considered by the committee.

1. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2. CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA

3. DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST

4. REPORT

Proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan Hearing	2
Appendix A Timing list for submitters wishing to be heard and details of their initial submission	9
Appendix B A summary spreadsheet incorporating staff comments on submissions to the proposed 2018-2024 WMMP	24
Appendix C Submitters Comments Grouped by Question	94
Appendix D LTP refuse and recycling submissions	109
Appendix E Draft WMMP 2018-2024	114

GJ Ion
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Open Meeting

To	Policy & Regulatory Committee
From	Ian Cathcart General Manager Service Delivery
Date	5 June 2018
Prepared by	Amy Murphy, Corporate Planner Pat Cronin, Waste Minimisation Officer
Chief Executive Approved	Y
Reference #	INF2018
Report Title	Proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan Hearing

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 17 April 2018 Council resolved to consider and approve the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) for public notification and consultation, in accordance with Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 (special consultative procedure).

The proposed WMMP was notified for public consultation on 23 April 2018 with submissions closing on 23 May 2018. A Council representative attended the Te Kauwhata Community Committee, Meremere Community Committee, Taupiri Community Board, Raglan Community Board, Ngaruawahia Community Board, Tamahere Community Committee, Huntly Community Board, Onewhero-Tuakau Community Board and the Pokeno Community Committees to present information and answer any questions.

In addition to this the Statement of Proposal, proposed WMMP, Waste Assessment and submission form was made publically available in Council offices and libraries for those who wanted to provide feedback. Key Stakeholders were also sent information about the proposed WMMP. An online tool was also made publically available during the submission period.

In total, 59 submissions have been received on the proposed WMMP through the online tool and hard copy. There were 16 submissions through the LTP. Eight submitters have indicated that they wish to be heard.

The purpose of this meeting is to hear and consider submissions on the proposed 2018-2024 Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the report from the General Manager Service Delivery be received;

AND THAT pursuant to section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002, Council consider and, where requested, hear submissions to the proposed 2018-2024 Waikato District Council Waste Management Plan;

AND FURTHER THAT subject to any amendments, the 2018-2024 Waikato District Council Waste Management Plan be recommended for final consideration and adoption by Council at its extraordinary meeting on 27 June 2018.

3. BACKGROUND

The WMA 2008 required Council to adopt a WMMP by 1 July 2012. Council is required to review and develop a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan every six years. The WMA 2008 outlines the process and content that must be included in the WMMP.

Waikato District Council's current WMMP 2012-2018 is valid until 30 June 2018.

The proposed 2018-2024 WMMP followed the Special Consultative Procedure as outlined in Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. Consultation commenced 23 April 2018 and consultation closed 23 May 2018. The WMMP is scheduled to be confirmed and a final version adopted by Council at a meeting to be held on 27 June 2018 following the outcome of the Hearing.

4. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPTIONS

4.1 DISCUSSION

The following table indicates percentages from the submission form questions.

Question	Yes	No	% Support
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	43	11	80%
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	48	6	89%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	38	15	72%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	38	14	73%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	38	13	75%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	41	11	79%
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the	49	5	91%

Question	Yes	No	% Support
public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?			
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	46	6	88%
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	48	4	92%
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	46	7	87%
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	48	4	92%
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	48	5	91%

The following points are some of the threads that have come through the submissions from the WMMP consultation; these are the main discussion points, with some amendments and recommendations to the draft WMMP 2018-2024.

Targets

While there is general support for the targets in the draft WMMP, a number of submitters sought higher targets across all categories. On reviewing the targets and considering the focus that Council has on improving data sets and collection, it is recommended that an increase be set for the following;

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District from 5% to 10% compared to 2016-17.

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District from 10% to 20% compared to 2016-17.

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material from 10% to 20% compared to 2016-17.

Furthermore, if container deposit legislation and specific product stewardship schemes are introduced, Council could consider reviewing the targets.

Suggested additional wording could be as follows to 3.4 Action Plan on page 8:

The following Action Plan..... The Waikato District Council commits to reviewing the targets if container deposit legislation and specific product stewardship schemes are introduced.

Working in Partnership

Some submissions referred to working more closely with Tangata Whenua. The following changes are suggested:

To add the following point to the Executive Summary

To work closely with Tangata Whenua our partners to achieve the outcomes in the WMMP

And to amend the following point to read:

Greater co-operation with other councils in the region, community groups and the private sector

To amend the following in Activity 15 on page 9 from:

Collaborate with Mana Whenua, community groups and private sector to investigate and implement opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery.

To:

Work closely with Tangata Whenua, community groups and private sector to enhance economic development through resource recovery.

To add an additional objective to 2.4 Objectives on page 5:

A commitment to work with Tangata Whenua to achieve the waste minimisation outcomes set out in the WMMP.

To amend the following activity wording in Activity 16 on page 9 from:

Work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling (potentially as a sub-regional project).

To:

Work with business, farms and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist to reduce waste, increase diversion and recycling (potentially as a sub-regional project).

Waste Infrastructure

Some submissions recommended considering the urgency around much needed waste infrastructure such as resource recovery or recycling centres in the north part of the district.

Activity 8 on page 8, could also recognise that a similar facility to that being planned for Huntly, is required in the northern part of the district and if through collaboration and

partnerships this could be progressed before 2024, then Council would give serious consideration to a project of this nature.

Improved Communication

There is an opportunity to improve the communication between Council and ratepayers. Solid waste is a core service that requires a targeted rate and is currently undergoing significant scrutiny as well as changes nationally and internationally. Increasing the kōrero around waste will help keep our communities informed, as well as inviting people to ask questions, make suggestions, and come up with ideas. Council has at its disposal a number of communication tools to converse on a regular basis.

Support for Community Initiatives

A number of submissions expressed interest in achieving similar results to Whaingaroa. Currently the waste minimisation levy does not have any funds available to community for waste initiatives. It is intended to review the waste levy funding to make available a small contestable fund to incentivise community initiatives.

User Pays

The discussion around user pays from submissions wants to understand the success of the system in the context of a targeted rates increase to refuse and recycling for the 2018/19 financial year. Submitters wanted to know if there is a better way under the current system that does not disadvantage low income and retired members of the community. Submitters also wanted to understand what impact the user pays system has had on the level of illegal dumping? Much of this work will come under the review identified in the draft WMMP in Activity 1, p.8.

4.2 OPTIONS

There are two options for Council to consider:

Option 1: Adopt the WMMP 2018-2024 with the amendments proposed.

Option 1 is the preferred option.

Option 2: Adopt the WMMP 2018-2024 as consulted on, without amendments.

5. CONSIDERATION

5.1 FINANCIAL

Failure to adopt a WMMP by 30 June 2018 may impact Council's access to Waste Levy funding. In the 2017/18 financial year, Council received \$255,184.01 in Waste Levy funding.

Some Waste Levy funding can also be used to fund activities and initiatives detailed in the WMMP. Waste Levy funding is also utilised to part fund LTP activities and initiatives such as the development of a Huntly Resource Recovery Centre in 2020-2022.

5.2 LEGAL

Councils have a number of statutory obligations and powers in respect of the planning and provision of waste services. These include the following:

- Under the WMA each Council “must promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within its district” (s 42). The WMA requires Territorial Authorities (TAs) to develop and adopt a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP).¹
- The WMA also requires TAs to have regard to the New Zealand Waste Strategy 2010. The Strategy has two high level goals: ‘Reducing the harmful effects of waste’ and ‘Improving the efficiency of resource use’. These goals must be taken into consideration in the development of the Councils’ waste strategy.
- Under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) the Councils must consult the public about their plans for managing waste.
- Under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA), TA responsibility includes controlling the effects of land-use activities that have the potential to create adverse effects on the natural and physical resources of their district. Facilities involved in the disposal, treatment or use of waste or recoverable materials may carry this potential. Permitted, controlled, discretionary, non-complying and prohibited activities and their controls are specified within district planning documents, thereby defining further land-use-related resource consent requirements for waste-related facilities.
- Under the Litter Act 1979 TAs have powers to make bylaws, issue infringement notices, and require the clean-up of litter from land.
- The Health Act 1956. Health Act provisions for the removal of refuse by local authorities have been repealed by local government legislation. The Public Health Bill is currently progressing through Parliament. It is a major legislative reform reviewing and updating the Health Act 1956, but it contains similar provisions for sanitary services to those currently contained in the Health Act 1956.
- The Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (the HSNO Act). The HSNO Act provides minimum national standards that may apply to the disposal of a hazardous substance. However, under the RMA a regional council or TA may set more stringent controls relating to the use of land for storing, using, disposing of or transporting hazardous substances.
- Under current legislation and the new Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 the Council has a duty to ensure that its contractors are operating in a safe manner.
- The Waikato/Bay of Plenty Councils, in determining their role, need to ensure that their statutory obligations, including those noted above, are met.

5.3 STRATEGY, PLANS, POLICY AND PARTNERSHIP ALIGNMENT

The Waste Management Minimisation Plan sets out goals, objectives and targets to guide Council towards waste avoidance, reduction and recovery.

5.4 ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY AND OF EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

(Ascertain if the Significance & Engagement Policy is triggered or not and specify the level/s of engagement that will be required as per the table below (refer to the Policy for more detail and an explanation of each level of engagement):

Highest levels of engagement	Inform <input type="checkbox"/>	Consult <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Involve <input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborate <input type="checkbox"/>	Empower <input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Tick the appropriate box/boxes and specify what it involves by providing a brief explanation of the tools which will be used to engage (refer to the project engagement plan if applicable).</i>	A Council representative attended the Te Kauwhata Community Committee, Meremere Community Committee, Taupiri Community Board, Raglan Community Board, Ngaruawahia Community Board, Tamahere Community Committee, Huntly Community Board, Onewhero-Tuakau Community Board and the Pokeno Community Committees to present information and answer any questions. Public Notices were placed in the Waikato Times, Raglan Chronicle, Te Kauwhata Chatter, North Waikato News, Waiuku & Districts Post and Franklin County News. In addition to this, consultation was publicised on our website and Facebook pages encouraging people to submit using our online tool. WMMP consultation information was included in the LTP consultation document and information was included in our rate notices. Key stakeholders and to Iwi groups received the WMMP consultation documents also.				

State below which external stakeholders have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
		✓	Internal
		✓	Community Boards/Community Committees
		✓	Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi
		✓	Households
			Business
		✓	Other Please Specify – LTP Consultation document

6. CONCLUSION

Council is required to hear and consider submissions on the proposed 2018-2024 Waikato District Council Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002.

Following the hearing and deliberations, Council is scheduled to adopt the 2018-2024 Waikato District Council Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) on 27 June 2018.

7. ATTACHMENTS

- Appendix A - Timing list for submitters wishing to be heard and details of their initial submission
- Appendix B - A summary spreadsheet incorporating staff comments on submissions to the proposed 2018-2024 WMMP
- Appendix C - Submitters Comments Grouped by Question
- Appendix D - LTP refuse and recycling submissions
- Appendix E - Draft WMMP 2018-2024

APPENDIX A

**Timing list for submitters
wishing to be heard and
details of their initial
submission**

WMMP - Submitters timing and details

Jacqui Forbes 9:10am

Para Kore Marae Incorporated

Submitter No. 4

Submission details:

Riro Taonga Mai, Hoki Taonga Atu

We receive valuable resources from Papatūānuku, we return valuable resources to her

Tēnei te mihi nui ki a koutou katoa, koutou ngā mema o te Kaunihera o Waikato, koutou ngā kaimahi - nei rā te mihi, nei rā te tangi!

Background

Para Kore means Zero Waste. We are making this submission on behalf of Para Kore Marae Incorporated. Para Kore is all about Zero Waste on marae and within Māori communities. In 2009, we started with a pilot project of three marae, two of those in the Waikato district, Tūrangawaewae and Poihakena Marae. We are now supporting over 275 marae, kura, kōhanga reo and community groups across Aotearoa to reduce waste through refuse, reduce, reuse, recycling and composting. Para Kore has been established in Waikato since 2009 and has 39 marae, organisations and schools implementing the programme. There are currently 17 marae, 4 organisations and 18 schools working towards Zero Waste in Waikato. Cheri van Shrivendijk-Goodman has been working for Para Kore since 2017 and prior to this Pine Campbell was the kaiārahi (advisor) for the marae and organisations. Paul Murray is delivering the programme to schools. The twenty one marae and organisations signed up to Para Kore in the Waikato District are: Hukanui Marae, Waahi Paa, Turangawaewae, Mangatangi, Nga Hau e Wha, Gillet Whānau, Poihakena, Horahora Marae, Maurea, Te Iti o Haua, (Tauwhare), Te Kotahitanga, Ngā Tai e Rua, Taniwha, Te Kaharoa, Te Kōkiri, Te Papa o Rotu Marae and Motakotako Marae (Taruke). Organisations we work with are; Friendship House Community Charitable Trust, Ngāruawāhia Community House, Kaiwhenua Organics, and Whāingaroa te Kōhanga Reo. Waikato District Council is currently supporting our work delivering the Para Kore programme with an annual financial contribution of \$5k.

Organic Waste Composting Infrastructure URGENTLY needed (and Food Waste Collections)

The proposed WMMP includes consideration for food waste drop off and collections. We urge the Council to address the issue of setting up local composting facilities for food waste, dirty paper hand towels, compostable event packaging, and green waste. This service should be available to residential and industry alike i.e. restaurants (paper towels, food waste) and hairdressers (hair). Other councils across New Zealand, such as Masterton and South Wairarapa, are considering an organic waste collections as part of their 10 Year LTP. Food waste in landfills produces methane, a particularly potent and nasty greenhouse gas which contributes to climate change.

We encourage you to invest further in local, small scale, low technology, composting facilities

similar to the one set up in Raglan, (a horizontal composting unit) in all of your towns which enables the collection and diversion of organic waste from landfill, and the creation of nutrient rich

compost. It would save the council a lot of money on transport, disposal and incoming methane emission taxes. Dollars spend now in investment will reduce future costs. Not planning for the infrastructure required to compost organic waste means valuable resource is going to landfill and contributing to dangerous climate change and increased natural disasters for us now and for our children and grandchildren. That is not good enough. We have a responsibility to ensure that we leave the planet, the climate and its ecosystems intact for our grandchildren. As well as a composting facility similar to the one set up in Raglan **resource recovery centres, such as the one provided by Xtreme Zero Waste should be considered for Tuakau, Ngaruawahia, Huntly and Te Kauwhata** . Resource recovery centres have been successful across the country and can help serve low income families through providing access to inexpensive materials and goods while supporting reuse rather than buying new. This contributes to zero waste by diverting useable items such as clothes, houseware, and building materials from landfill.

Support for the Para Kore kaupapa

We encourage you to consider Para Kore in your WMMP considerations. Many councils across the country refer to our waste education programme in their plans. In the last year we have had an increasing number of marae, kōhanga reo, kura, community organisations, and workplaces ask us to deliver Para Kore. We appreciate your current support for Para Kore in the Waikato. We ask for this continued support and continued financial contribution by council. We look forward to working with the Council in coming years on eliminating waste.

Reducing waste to landfill

In the proposed WMMP you acknowledge the need to reduce the amount of waste going to landfill that could be recycled as well as reducing overall waste to landfill. Para Kore promotes circular economy principles, where design eliminates the creation of waste in the first place. Para Kore recognises and provides messaging that recycling is not a solution, and we promote moving up the waste hierarchy to refuse, reduce and reuse. China's ban on recycling is creating stockpiles of recycling throughout NZ. Recycling is a last line of defence though and a starting point for many people as they learn to manage waste responsibly.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend that your plan acknowledges tangata whenua as kaitiaki of the land and waterways and the special interest Māori have in protecting the environment from pollution from landfills and littering for future generations.
2. We strongly encourage the Council to plan for and provide local composting infrastructure. Follow the example you have set in Raglan. We strongly encourage the Council to then provide food waste kerbside collection services.
3. We encourage you to continue your investment in the Para Kore waste education programme for your district - \$5k per annum.
4. We encourage the development of resource recovery centres in collaboration with community in Ngaruawahia, Huntly, Te Kauwhata, Pokeno and Tuakau.
5. We encourage council to lobby for product stewardship (tyres, ewaste, beverage containers) and increased waste levy.
6. Staged removal of inorganic collections for all parts of the district.
7. Support for circular economy principles for the district and also within council operations.

We aren't concerned so much with targets. What concerns us is the investment required to set up the infrastructure that enables waste minimisation. A fully operational and functional town minimising waste is in action in your district. (Raglan) You don't have to guess – you have the model. Waste conscious people

are everywhere - we still have the don't waste mentality of individuals within all of our communities. Council could partner with community, set up resource recovery centres, establish local composting infrastructure and in doing so bring about resilience, social capital whilst protecting natural capital. And then there's the financial benefits of a local resource recovery centre. Dangerous and financially crippling climate change is here now and set to worsen with natural disaster occurring more frequently. We need to adapt and adapt quickly in so many ways. Moving up the waste hierarchy to reduce and reuse, being more efficient with our resources and building stronger more connected communities (which resource recovery centres do) are all urgent priorities.

Ka nui ngā mihi

Jacqui Forbes

Para Kore Marae Incorporated

Matthew Keightley 9:20am

Submitter No. 19

Submission details:

Q1. Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?

A Yes, I want to reduce waste

Q2. Do you support our proposed Vision?

Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community.

A Yes, I want less waste

Q3. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, reduction is important

Q4. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, Waste reduction is important

Q5. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, Waste reduction is important

Q6. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, As above

Q7. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, As above

Q8. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, As above

Q9. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils / community groups. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, As above

Q10. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, As above

Q11. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, As above

Q12. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, As above

Other comments:

With a nationwide push to eliminate plastic bags, plastic bags will no longer be an option to use for cardboard and paper recycling. It seems crazy anyway to use plastic to recycle cardboard when plastic bags are not recyclable. We don't use plastic bags at the supermarket as we use reusable bags. We actually have to request bags so we can recycle paper and cardboard which is madness. The use of string is not practical as small pieces of paper such as envelopes and toilet rolls etc means that the only other current option is the use of cardboard boxes. Because we can not guarantee that we will have empty boxes 100% of the time it would make sense to me to have a yellow plastic recycling bin similar to the green one used for glass and cans for cardboard use only. This would give a 100% guarantee that we would be able to recycle cardboard and paper.

Eddie P Hiestand 9:30am**Submitter No. 58****Submission details:****Waste Management and Minimisation**

I ask that the council accept this late submission on Waste Management and Minimisation. I understand the council have accepted late submissions on its Long Term Plan and I ask for the same privilege with my submission on Waste Management and Minimisation

Firstly the top priority for council should be to its Rate Payers in keeping costs down.

Secondly the Wheelie Bin System is the cleanest cheapest and most efficient economical safest way to collect rubbish and council should be looking at introducing it throughout the whole council area. I know this is not possible overnight everywhere, but council should be working towards this objective.

How any council would adopt the wheelie bin system that applies in Tuakau at present, one has to wonder what council was thinking. To me the decision was based on some personal ideologies at council and they are acting in exact reverse of what is council's prime responsibility. It has to be the most inefficient dangerous costly system of wheelie bin collection that could ever be invented and takes away all the good attributes of the wheelie bin system for collecting rubbish.

I know that it is a Central Government Directive to Local Government to work to zero waste which is a disconnection between reality and dreams and council should tell government it will never happen and does not need to happen.

Land Fill

We have one of the most modern landfills already in the council area at Hampton Downs. There is no run off to contaminate anything whatsoever. The landfill is well run clean and no smell. Landfills need all types of rubbish for them to work properly and help for the breakdown of certain rubbish. Also every tonne of rubbish that goes to the landfill a nominated dollar amount is put into a special account and is there for any contingency problems that may arise. This is part of the costs when rubbish is deposited at the landfill. We live in a country that has an abundance of land types and contours that are suited for landfills, so what's the big problem with landfills. The Hampton Downs landfill also collects all the Methane Gas from the landfill and is used to generate electricity

There will eventually be enough power generated from the landfill to supply Pukekohe for all its electricity needs for many years to come. What more could anyone ask from a landfill.

My Recommendations

1. Council work toward introducing wheelie bins throughout council area
 2. Increase wheelie bins size to 140 Litres everywhere
 3. All rubbish goes in wheelie bins plastic, vegetation etc
 4. All wheelie bin rubbish goes to landfill
 5. Re-cycle paper and glass only
-

Gary Olney 9:40am
South Waikato Achievement Trust
Submitter No. 13

Submission details:

Q1. Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?

A Yes

Q2. Do you support our proposed Vision?

Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community.

A Yes

Q3. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q4. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q5. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q6. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q7. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q8. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q9. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils / community groups. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q10. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q11. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q12. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Other comments:

BACKGROUND

The South Waikato Achievement Trust (www.swac.co.nz) is a not for profit Charitable Trust (CC24182) which has over 30 years experience in waste minimisation and recycling in the Waikato region. The Trust's recycling operations have consistently expanded and we presently operate the South Waikato District Council transfer station and a dedicated electronic waste recycling unit. These, as well as other units operate as not for profit social enterprises employing disadvantaged or marginalised people from the South Waikato region. The Trust's four social enterprises presently provide employment for over 60 disadvantaged people.

This submission relates specifically to the collection and recycling of electronic waste - anything with a plug or a battery. We are Tokoroa based and have an e-waste recycling capacity of 1,200 tonne per annum. Our e-waste catchment area includes the entire Waikato region and extends from Ruapehu to the Kapiti coast. We are a well established organisation with community objectives and are keen to extend the environmental and community financial benefits in all regions with a particular emphasis on the Waikato which is our home area and presently appears to only have informal or ad hoc e-waste recycling services.

Electronic waste is a comparatively small but significant and hazardous waste stream category with an estimated volume of 92,000 tonne nationally per annum. An estimate of electronic waste in the Waikato District Council territory exceeds 1,200 tonne per annum. We believe that most of this is currently going to landfill. There are operators in the region that take some specific electronic items and remove some items that have a residual value. This selective recycling leaves the more problematic material to be still be disposed of.

We provide a one stop solution by accepting all electronic waste including CRT televisions, monitors and white ware for recycling at a reasonable cost. All dismantling and recycling is done in an ethical manner and complies with Ministry for the Environment and WEEE guidelines. In the case of CRT televisions we recycle 95% by weight and any exported material is shipped with Basil Permits. White ware refrigerant gas is recovered and 98% of white ware material is recycled.

We presently have collaborative arrangements with Waikato University and Go Eco and work in varying collection models with a number of companies and councils. We recently worked with Waipa District Council to run an e-waste drop off day which harvested 18 tonne in one day. We also encourage schools and community organisations to host collection depots as a means of raising funds and raising recycling awareness. Our experience is that the public is reluctant to pay the full cost of recycling e-waste but as the cost reduces, the public become more receptive to the charges. A CRT television is the most

expensive household e-waste item to recycle and it is our observation that if the cost of recycling is subsidised by about 50% to reduce the cost from \$24.00 to about \$12.00 there is much greater public acceptance and willingness to pay for proper recycling. Our most successful collection points are those at which some form of subsidy exists to reduce the cost to the public.

SUBMISSION

We support and have lobbied for the concept of product stewardship for electronic waste. If product stewardship is introduced, we believe we will be a very credible and centrally located provider of e-waste recycling services. We submit that in the meantime, Waikato District Council consider allocating a portion of the Waste Minimisation Fund to the provision of a subsidy to be applied for the gathering of electronic waste with partial user pays at the point of drop off or collection. We have extensive experience of varying types of e-waste collection and would be willing to collaborate with Council on the establishment of electronic waste collection and recycling protocols within the Council's territory. Such collection could involve other community groups which would elevate the level of public acceptance and provide opportunity for community participation and benefit.

It is our observation in other territories that a significant and increasing sector of the community is willing to pay a reasonable charge for ethical recycling of e-waste. The methods of collection or gathering vary between territories but they need to be relatively easy to access and manage and charges need to be reasonable. Utilising community groups and existing facilities provides opportunity for ownership of the project and is a mechanism by which any subsidy as well as the recycling charges are returned directly to the community as wages or return for personal and social enterprise.

Such an arrangement will:

- Ensure that e-waste is diverted from landfill and in particular, reduce the volume of hazardous waste.
 - Provide a one stop solution for all e-waste including white ware, consumer electronics CRT and LCD televisions and monitors – anything with a plug or battery.
 - Avoid e-waste being “cherry picked,” while the more troublesome items are still sent to landfill or are stockpiled
 - Be measurable and controllable.
 - Be achieved by working with an established community organisation operating since 1974 and with other community groups motivated by sustainable community good rather than profit.
 - Provide employment for disadvantaged people from the Waikato community at no direct or additional cost to Councils or rate payers.
 - Increase recovery of finite materials.
 - Provide visibility and assurance that all recycling follows WEEE guidelines and is conducted by an experienced and ethical operator.
 - Be financially and operationally viable and sustainable in the long term.
 - Operate within the confines of existing Waste Minimisation funding and therefore not burdening Council with additional costs.
-

James Parlane 9:50am

Submitter No. 37

Submission details:

Q1. Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?

A No, I think more can be done.

Q2. Do you support our proposed Vision?

Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community.

A Yes, because people need to take responsibility for their waste

Q3. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17

A No, the target should be more like 25% which is easily achievable

Q4. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17

A No, more can be done

Q5. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17

A No, more can be done

Q6. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17

A No, more can be done

Q7. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, because it is a fair effort

Q8. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, because it is an improvement

Q9. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils / community groups. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, because other councils are very bad at this and they could use the expertise of Adam and others at the Raglan ReExtreme Waste centre.

Q10. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, because people need to take responsibility

Q11. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, Raglan personnel can teach other councils how to make improvements

Q12. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, because of reasons stated above. The Waikato District Council and others need to take further steps to actually use recycled products, and promote their use locally. Rather than shipping waste out of town, funds should be directed to actually re-cycling it on site at the rubbish dumps.

Other comments:

Yes, The Extreme Waste centre at Raglan is a place I visit weekly. I have also visited the library recently to count customers. There are far more at the Extreme Waste Centre yet they have no decent toilets. You would not think of having a library with a long drop toilet but you have one at the dump. That is not good enough. I am sure that over the Christmas Holiday period far more people visited the dump and so the WDC should take account of that and put more resources into improving this facility. I think if you look at the cash register journal tapes of both places you will see that far more business is done at the dump than at the library. Also while the recycling center (Dump) does a good job. They could do a better job by having funding for the recycling and re-using of more stuff. While they are most likely leaders in recycling, they still get rid of too many things " down the hole". Books, clothing that are currently tipped because they can't be given away could be further sorted and sent out of town to be used elsewhere. Rag is always needed in the automotive industry and in decorating and cotton could be broken down into smaller bits.

Helen Clotworthy 10:00am
Chair Pokeno Community Committee
Submitter No. 7

Q1. Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?

A Yes

Q2. Do you support our proposed Vision?

Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community.

A Yes

Q3. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q4. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q5. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q6. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes

Q7. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q8. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q9. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils / community groups. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q10. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q11. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q12. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Other comments:

We urgently need public accessible transfer station and recycle Centre in North Waikato in Pokeno and Tuakau, it is difficult to dispose of rubbish. Pokeno is becoming a tourist town, visitors have nowhere to dispose of their rubbish. Our community would love to be involved with new initiatives to help reduce. Waste saving ideas for our area could be more education on ways to reduce, community worm farms for

food scrapes turning into compost. Could Council help our rural residents to reduce more. We support the plan as a whole but feel light on how much can be done with a small team and could council look to add more staff to this area? Our environment is important to our community and most people are happy to improve it.

Hannah Smith 10:10am (NO LONGER WISHES TO PRESENT)

Submitter No. 34

Submission details:

Q1. Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?

A Yes, Reducing waste is an incredibly import step to improving the environments we live in.

Q2. Do you support our proposed Vision?

Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community.

A Yes, If the community were passionate about reducing waste, change would be more likely to be successful

Q3. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, it seems achievable

Q4. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, it seems achievable

Q5. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, it is on trend with other proposed goals it is very trackable.

Q6. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17

A Yes, it is achievable and will encourage people to be more thoughtful about waste.

Q7. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, it sounds as though it will improve the efficiency of waste disposal

Q8. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, it seems to be a smart method to fix increasing waste issue

Q9. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils / community groups. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, to be effective it must benefit the community

Q10. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, people should be accountable for what they throw away

Q11. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. Do you support this activity?

A Yes

Q12. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Do you support this activity?

A Yes, that way people are accountable.

Louise Starr 10:20am

Submitter No. 55

Submission details:

Q1. Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?

A No

Q2. Do you support our proposed Vision?

Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community.

A No

Q3. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17

A No

Q4. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17

A No

Q5. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17

A No

Q6. Do you support our Target?

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17

A No

Q7. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. Do you support this activity?

A No

Q8. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Do you support this activity?

A No

Q9. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils / community groups. Do you support this activity?

A No

Q10. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. Do you support this activity?

A No

Q11. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. Do you support this activity?

A No

Q12. One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Do you support this activity?

A No

Other comments:

The reason for answering no is not that I don't support reduction of waste or waste management. I don't support being charged extra on our rates bill for a service that stops at Glen Murray. If we're going to travel that far just to "recycle" then this would be a waste of our time, effort and resources as individuals. Currently we manage our waste by composting, reusing and repurposing. If we have any additional waste after this we take it with us into Pukekohe when we go grocery shopping, as do all the locals out here. It is unfair to be charged extra for a service that's not user friendly "only available one Saturday a month" and that we have to drive to take it to.

APPENDIX B

**A summary spreadsheet
incorporating staff comments
on submissions to the
proposed 2018-2024 WMMP**

Appendix B

WMMP - All Submissions with staff comment

Index

Submitter Name	#	Page
Huntly Community Board	Submission # 1	3
David Whyte	Submission # 2	3
Te Kauwhata Community Committee	Submission # 3	4
Jacqui Forbes	Submission # 4	7
John Lawson	Submission # 5	9
Tamahere Community Committee	Submission # 6	12
Helen Clotworthy, Chair Pokeno Community Committee	Submission # 7	13
Rachael Goddard	Submission # 8	14
Peta Lean	Submission # 9	15
Laurence Carroll	Submission # 10	16
Submitter requested to remove contact details	Submission # 11	18
Aaron Mooar	Submission # 12	19
South Waikato Achievement Trust	Submission # 13	20
Rick Thorpe	Submission # 14	22
James Foggin	Submission # 15	25
Radhika Dahya	Submission # 16	26
Janis Swan	Submission # 17	27
Mary Sproul	Submission # 18	29
Matthew Keightley	Submission # 19	30
Ross Galbreath	Submission # 20	31
Dominique Anderson	Submission # 21	31
Trevor Gardiner	Submission # 22	32
Pippa Berry-Cope	Submission # 23	33
Sylvia O'Leary	Submission # 24	34
Amber Casey	Submission # 25	35
Jane Chapman	Submission # 26	37
Submitter requested to remove contact details	Submission # 27	38
Resident	Submission # 28	39
Eden Wawatai	Submission # 29	40
N.L. Adams	Submission # 30	41
Linda Silvester	Submission # 31	42
Colin McCrae	Submission # 32	43
Kirstin Kelly	Submission # 33	44
Hannah Smith	Submission # 34	45
Grace Di Denia	Submission # 35	45
Jared Williams	Submission # 36	46
James Parlane	Submission # 37	48
Murray McGuire	Submission # 38	49
Gabriel Hagard	Submission # 39	50
Selwyn Batchelor-Cook	Submission # 40	51
kerryn dallow	Submission # 41	52
Bruce Adkin	Submission # 42	53
Liz Shaw	Submission # 43	54
Susan Tuivaga	Submission # 44	55
wayne johnstone	Submission # 45	56
Jenny O'Donnell	Submission # 46	57
Hans-Wilhelm (Hawi) Winter	Submission # 47	58
Elizabeth Mills	Submission # 48	59
Marie Walker	Submission # 49	60
Rebecca Ashford	Submission # 50	61
Haukakawa Ngataki	Submission # 51	62
Stacey Benny	Submission # 52	63
Emily Newman	Submission # 53	64
Yvonne Campbell	Submission # 54	65
Louise Starr	Submission # 55	66
Catherine Clarke	Submission # 56	67
Onewhero Tuakau Community Board	Submission # 57	68
Eddie Hiestand	Submission # 58	69

Huntly Community Board	Submission # 1
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	More education for businesses, manufactures and the general public, ideas on how to make less waste WDC plastic bag free.
WMO comments/Summary of Submission	Behaviour change across business and community especially around plastics - SWAG has focused on small projects with businesses. More opportunities here.
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
David Whyte	Submission # 2
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	No
Why?	Reason don't support "zero waste..." is because don't think zero waste is feasible, but support the concept of waste minimisation.

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	See real issue in rural waste and burning of plastics. This is very common. And highly toxic, and no enforcement so needs serious examination.
WMO comments	Zero waste is part of the vision not a target. With regard to farm waste, Council acknowledges that rural and farm wastes are high, and that most councils have similar issues. However, identifying this as an issue is the first step to finding solutions, the Waste forum have identified this last year in 2017 as one of a number of issues that Council should raise at Central Government level with regard to getting a product stewardship scheme.
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	Raise as activity specifically around farm wastes in WMMP? Possibility to include in Activity 16 'work with business, farms and industry organisations...'
Te Kauwhata Community Committee	Submission # 3
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes

Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?

WDC Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Additional Comments and Points for Consideration - Te Kauwhata Community Committee (TKCC) May 2018

TKCC supports the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan in general principles, however we request the following observations are noted with our submission.

The submission form included with the report, is basically a list of "Yes/No" type questions which the TKCC members present at our May meeting felt quite strongly could be construed as an "unhelpful tick the box" type of exercise for WDC.

The consensus was that if WDC is serious about promoting waste minimization strategies for our communities there would be more benefit gained by all parties (primarily the general public !) if we were to include some constructive ideas that could be initiated at grass-roots level and supported by WDC.

What ensued was quite a lot of ideas flying around the table that the members wanted to include in our TKCC submission.

This is a "big picture" topic, and should be treated as such ... that was the primary concern from the members around the table, and they felt that the submission form was not doing justice to the issue, and nor was it seeking constructive, positive potential actions by Council, waste producers and consumers alike.

Among some of the ideas flying around/across the table were: Plastic bag/wrapping free retailers

Monetary refunds for cans/bottles etc ... eg as they do in some Australian states Better hours, services for transfer stations ... Raglan model

Types and costs of rubbish bags being used ... should aim to limit amount of curbside rubbish being collected and going directly to landfill

Recycling and repurposing etc

Councils should be future-proofing with respect to identifying and ring-fencing "appropriate" land for use as landfills etc

Composting Community education ETC ... !!!!

As you can see it is all about being smarter, knowledgeable and accountable ... regardless of what "hat" one wears ... Council, producer or community.

Additional comments via email discussion between TKCC members include the following points:

Page 1 of 2

- The report mentions as one of its criteria the review of costs and the following also needs to be addressed.

1. The main thrust of the report is based on statistics which in their own admission is not that accurate due to non-compliance of statistical sources, this could be improved but needs to be shown as a plan in the report.

2. The main area of cost savings revolves around the effects of minimisation of waste it handles, which although essential, it is never the total answer as the volume will only get bigger as the population grows.

3. Landfill and the transport costs associated with this, are a high proportion of the costs that many councils face due to the sites being a long distance from their collection areas.

This report should show plans of action to identify suitable future landfill sites within the councils own boundaries and have them tagged/designated/zoned or owned before the land becomes unavailable for such use when the need arises.

- Ask Paul or X-Man as the kids call him to run some courses/seminars for adults. He is so inspiring. Would love to see Te Kauwhata be a town like Raglan where everyone focuses on minimizing their waste. As a school (Te Kauwhata Primary) we are working on this and also encouraging the children to eat "Nude Food" that does not require packaging.

- Provide lists/websites/ideas of places to get reusable bags and packaging that can be used at supermarkets.

- Waste minimisation focuses more on the producers of waste ie: plastic and wrapping producers.

- If the target audience is "domestic" then it seems kind of unfair to expect the regular consumer to take responsibility for minimising waste. Perhaps an incentive at either end of the spectrum between the producers and consumers.

- Particularly like the \$ for cans/glass. Used to do that when we were kids. Could take our glass bottles to the shops and exchange them for something like 5 or 10 cents and cans too.

- Supermarkets used to pack our groceries in brown paper bags that were

	totally reusable unless they got wet.
WMO comments	<p>We acknowledge the TK response to the submission form, It is always challenging to find the right balance between asking too many questions and too few. There has been a brief discussion with submitter explaining that the online submission form did allow sufficient space to write as much information as required</p> <p>TK utilising Whaingaroa Model – Speak to Councillor about the community groups</p> <p>Behaviour change in adult group - Recognising the connection between the consumer and producer - Opportunity</p>
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Jacqui Forbes	Submission # 4
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	
Why?	

<p>One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?</p>	
<p>Why?</p>	
<p>One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?</p>	
<p>Why?</p>	
<p>One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?</p>	
<p>Why?</p>	
<p>One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?</p>	
<p>Why?</p>	
<p>Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?</p>	<p>Riro Taonga Mai, Hoki Taonga AtuWe receive valuable resources from Papatūānuku, we return valuable resources to herTēnei te mihi nui ki a koutou katoa, koutou ngā mema o te Kaunihera o Waikato, koutou ngākaimahi - nei rā te mihi, nei rā te tangi!BackgroundPara Kore means Zero Waste. We are making this submission on behalf of Para Kore MaraeIncorporated. Para Kore is all about Zero Waste on marae and within Māori communities. In 2009,we started with a pilot project of three marae, two of those in the Waikato district,Tūrangawaewae and Poihakena Marae. We are now supporting over 275 marae, kura, kōhangareo and community groups across Aotearoa to reduce waste through refuse, reduce, reuse,recycling and composting.Para Kore has been established in Waikato since 2009 and has 39 marae, organisations andschools implementing the programme. There are currently 17 marae, 4 organisations and 18schools working towards Zero Waste in Waikato. Cheri van Shrivendijk-Goodman has beenworking for Para Kore since 2017 and prior to this Pine Campbell was the kaiārahi (advisor) for themarae and organisations. Paul Murray is delivering the programme to schools.The twenty one marae and organisations signed up to Para Kore in the Waikato District are:Hukanui Marae, Waahi Paa, Turangawaewae, Mangatangi, Nga Hau e Wha, Gillet Whānau,Poihakena, Horahora Marae, Maurea, Te Iti o Haua, (Tauwhare), Te Kotahitanga, Ngā Tai e Rua,Taniwha, Te Kaharoa, Te Kōkiri, Te Papa o Rotu Marae and Motakotako Marae (Taruke).Organisations we work with are; Friendship House Community Charitable Trust, NgāruawāhiaCommunity House, Kaiwhenua Organics, and Whāingaroa te Kōhanga Reo.Waikato District Council is currently supporting our work delivering the Para Kore programme withan annual financial contribution of \$5k.Organic Waste Composting Infrastructure URGENTLY needed (and Food Waste Collections)The proposed WMMP includes consideration for food waste drop off and collections. We urge theCouncil to address the issue of setting up local composting facilities for food waste, dirty paperhand towels, compostable event packaging, and green waste. This service should be available toresidential and industry alike i.e. restaurants (paper towels, food waste) and hairdressers (hair).Other councils across New Zealand, such as Masterton and South Wairarapa, are considering anorganic waste collections as part of their 10 Year LTP. Food waste in landfills produces methane, a particularly potent and nasty greenhouse gas which contributes to climate change.We encourage you to invest further in local, small scale, low technology, composting facilities similar to the one set up in Raglan, (a horizontal composting unit) in all of your towns whichenables the collection and diversion of organic waste from landfill, and the creation of nutrientrich compost. It would save the council a lot of money on transport, disposal and incomingmethane emission taxes. Dollars spend now in investment will reduce future costs.Not planning for the infrastructure required to compost organic waste means valuable resource isgoing to landfill and contributing to dangerous climate change and increased natural disasters forus now and for our children and grandchildren. That is not good enough. We have a responsibilityto ensure that we leave the planet, the climate and its ecosystems intact for our grandchildren.As well as a composting facility similar to the one set up in Raglan resource recovery centres, suchas the one provided by Xtreme Zero Waste should be considered for Tuakau, Ngaruawahia,Huntly and Te Kauwhata . Resource recovery centres have been successful across the country andcan help serve low income families through providing access to inexpensive materials and goodswhile supporting reuse rather than buying new. This contributes to zero waste by divertinguseable items such as clothes, houseware, and building materials from landfill.Support for the Para Kore</p>

	<p>kaupapaWe encourage you to consider Para Kore in your WMMP considerations. Many councils across the country refer to our waste education programme in their plans. In the last year we have had an increasing number of marae, kōhanga reo, kura, community organisations, and workplaces ask us to deliver Para Kore. We appreciate your current support for Para Kore in the Waikato. We ask for this continued support and continued financial contribution by council. We look forward to working with the Council in coming years on eliminating waste. Reducing waste to landfill. In the proposed WMMP you acknowledge the need to reduce the amount of waste going to landfill that could be recycled as well as reducing overall waste to landfill. Para Kore promotes circular economy principles, where design eliminates the creation of waste in the first place. Para Kore recognises and provides messaging that recycling is not a solution, and we promote moving up the waste hierarchy to refuse, reduce and reuse. China's ban on recycling is creating stockpiles of recycling throughout NZ. Recycling is a last line of defence though and a starting point for many people as they learn to manage waste responsibly. Recommendations: 1. We recommend that your plan acknowledges tangata whenua as kaitiaki of the land and waterways and the special interest Māori have in protecting the environment from pollution from landfills and littering for future generations. 2. We strongly encourage the Council to plan for and provide local composting infrastructure. Follow the example you have set in Raglan. We strongly encourage the Council to then provide food waste kerbside collection services. 3. We encourage you to continue your investment in the Para Kore waste education programme for your district - \$5k per annum. 4. We encourage the development of resource recovery centres in collaboration with community in Ngaruawahia, Huntly, Te Kauwhata, Pokeno and Tuakau. 5. We encourage council to lobby for product stewardship (tyres, ewaste, beverage containers) and increased waste levy. 6. Staged removal of inorganic collections for all parts of the district. 7. Support for circular economy principles for the district and also within council operations. We aren't concerned so much with targets. What concerns us is the investment required to set up the infrastructure that enables waste minimisation. A fully operational and functional town minimising waste is in action in your district. (Raglan) You don't have to guess - you have the model. Waste conscious people are everywhere - we still have the don't waste mentality of individuals within all of our communities. Council could partner with community, set up resource recovery centres, establish local composting infrastructure and in doing so bring about resilience, social capital whilst protecting natural capital. And then there's the financial benefits of a local resource recovery centre. Dangerous and financially crippling climate change is here now and set to worsen with natural disaster occurring more frequently. We need to adapt and adapt quickly in so many ways. Moving up the waste hierarchy to reduce and reuse, being more efficient with our resources and building stronger more connected communities (which resource recovery centres do) are all urgent priorities. Ka nui ngā mihi</p>
WMO comments	
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	<p>To acknowledge tangata whenua in Activity 15 and in the Executive Summary/ to recognise Tangata whenua as partner and to discuss with submitter on how to progress.</p> <p>Changes recommended in Ex Summary, Objectives and Activities</p>
John Lawson	Submission # 5
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	<p>The Waikato District Council 2018 WMMP intends to focus on the avoidance, reduction and minimisation of waste, and we will make use of opportunities created from resource recovery.</p> <p>The draft WMMP sets out Goals, Objectives and Targets to guide us towards waste avoidance, reduction and recovery. We intend to continue kerbside and other council services (such as litter and illegal dumping collections); and additional activities are also detailed, and will be carried forward into our long term and annual plans to ensure the resourcing is available to deliver on our plan.</p>
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	<p>Although I support the vision it should be a lot stronger, such as: Zero Waste to landfill is the vision of the WDC WMP.</p> <p>There is a growing concern that the planet has used a lot of its mineral and energy resources and can't sustain the current, let alone increase, in consumption. Waste is a true reflection of our society and as such should also be the measurement of the changes needed if we are to prevent dramatic climate instability caused through resource depletion, resource conversion and resource waste.</p> <p>Zero waste to landfill might sound like an aspirational vision however unless we make a radical change we will continue to manage waste and not see any real decrease. Raglan's goal of zero waste has helped immensely to create real behaviour change and reduction of waste.</p>
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No

Why?	I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year. The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year. The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year. The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year. The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	WDC should remove the inorganic collection. It's a wasteful service that creates a large volume of waste to landfill and limits successful diversion of materials. Resource Recovery Centres can be sold to the community as an alternative. Food waste collections should be in all urban centres. Reasons to establish food waste collections include food being greatest volume of waste in bagged waste and so would achieve the diversion targets and being the second greatest greenhouse gas producer (second to farming). It should be highest priority for WDC. Envirowaste charge \$6 per tonne for carbon tax and this is expected to increase.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Full support for social procurement. Currently Auckland Council has 60-80% of procurement based on social, cultural and environmental factors. WDC can use social procurement to support the WDC Vision: 'Liveable, thriving and connected communities'. The Raglan experience has produced lasting social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits, including every ratepayer dollar being doubled by local spending within the same financial year. Quadruple bottom line benefits are what commits communities to zero waste programmes.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	<p>We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community.</p> <p>Building of a Resource Recovery Centre at Huntly has been proposed for the last 10 years. Need to get on with converting existing transfer station into a Resource Recovery Centre. Also need to be proactive in procuring land at Pokeno and Ngaruawahia for establishing centres. Centres will become hubs for recycling, reuse, upcycling and will replace inorganic collections.</p>
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Full support for collecting accurate information on waste collection/transport and landfilling (all forms of landfilling).
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	NoNoNo
Why?	Full support for collaboration. Would like to see community and Māori specifically mentioned as collaborators. Collaboration between community/council and corporates often produces the best results.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Full support for strong advocacy to achieve mandatory product stewardship as soon as possible. Product stewardship to include container deposit system. Full support for advocating increase in waste levies and broadening to other landfill categories.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	<p>Do you support the key activities proposed in the draft WMMP?</p> <p>As well as continuing kerbside and other council services (litter and illegal dumping collections), proposed activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a review of waste services and behaviour change programme <p>This is required, but additional reviews of any contracts granted need a clause to say they'll be amended when a container deposit scheme, or other product stewardship systems are in place, as these will have an influence on contracts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the development of new recycling centres <p>Fully support this long awaited development. There is an obvious need for Resource Recovery Centres in Huntly, Ngaruawahia and Pokeno. Once Centres are up and running, smaller centres could be established to feed the larger ones. Auckland Council is currently looking at sites for Centres around its Southern border. It would be good to continue liaising with Auckland Council over possible shared facilities at Pokeno.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the introduction of a Solid Waste Bylaw and a waste operator licensing system <p>I support the need to collect more accurate information on waste generated, collected, transported and landfilled or diverted from landfill.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • greater co-operation with other councils, Mana Whenua, community groups and the private sector <p>Meaningful behaviour change requires strong relationships with community/Māori for best results. I support inter-council co-operation in development of services and behaviour change projects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • advocating for greater central government leadership on waste issues such as the introduction of mandatory product stewardship and a container deposit scheme <p>Full support for this. Waste becomes a rate payer issue when the true responsibility should be with producers/manufacturers/importers. Mandatory product stewardship should happen for tyres, electronic waste, beds, car chairs, silage wrap, containers (glass, plastic, tin and aluminium) and many more items. WDC should advocate strongly for greater landfill waste levies and levies for some of the other categories of cleanfills and special waste drop offs.</p> <p>WDC should support industry to process and re-manufacture plastics that are currently difficult to recycle. WDC should be a powerful advocate in establishing this industry in a geographically unique area that could service the greater Waikato, Thames/Coromandel, Hauraki, South Waikato and Auckland. There has been much media coverage of Chinas ban on some plastics and paper. This is likely to continue with more bans and also an increase in price of oil making export of low premium plastics cost prohibitive. Central Government, neighbouring councils and industry are likely funding partners.</p>
WMO comments	<p>A request to do more, not to continue to do the same slightly different. Would like to see Maori being specifically highlighted as a preferred collaborator and business as well</p>

	<p>Stage out Inorganics</p> <p>Understanding the invisible structures that create multitude benefits of the Raglan model</p> <p>Advocating at Central Government level, where policy changes are required</p>
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	<p>Acknowledge Tangata Whenua specifically as partners. See WMO's comment in number 5</p> <p>Make amendments in Activities to show working in partnership with Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Addressing inorganics - Included in Activity one</p>
Tamahere Community Committee	Submission # 6
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	<p>We are interested in Tamahere becoming a zerowaste community. We would like to increase education on zero waste initiatives in the community and set up a Community Group Zero Waste Committee. We are interested in establishing a zero waste hub in Tamahere and would like Council to organise visits to the Raglan operation.</p>

WMO comments	Some great ideas suggested and an opportunity to build capacity of communities interested in shaping their place. Trip to Raglan. A trip to resource recovery for community members
Helen Clotworthy, Chair Pokeno Community Committee	Submission # 7
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	We urgently need public accessible transfer station and recycle Centre in North Waikato in Pokeno and Tuakau, it is difficult to dispose of rubbish. Pokeno is becoming a tourist town, visitors have nowhere to dispose of their rubbish. Our community would love to be involved with new initiatives to help reduce. Waste saving ideas for our area could be more education on ways to reduce, community worm farms for food scraps turning into compost. Could Council help our rural residents to reduce more. We support the plan as a whole but feel light on how much can be done with a small team and could council look to add more staff to this area? Our environment is important to our community and most people are happy to improve it.

WMO comments	While it is recognised by Council that the need for better facilities are required in this hugely developing area, considering noting in the plan
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	Activity 8 to mention the importance of waste infrastructure in the northern part of the district in collaboration with industry, business or LG was able to be progressed before 2024,
Rachael Goddard	Submission # 8
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	We need to minimise and better manage waste and the impacts of waste, and consider how we address this, given projected population increase in the region. Recycling is not the panacea and currently is impacted heavily by China's rejection of 27 different recyclables, causing stockpiling and a reduction in value. The WMMP shows direction, collaboration, more robust reporting, licensing, proposes stewardship and bottle container deposit, better coordination and sets realistic targets. These are all collectively required to better tackle the issue.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Aspirational goal, although some people may think zero waste is unachievable
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Realistic
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Ditto
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	but would like to see it higher, however with increased population may not be possible
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Ditto
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Needed
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Helps the community, supports employment
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Need more models like Xtreme Waste nationally
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	More robust data needed, better management required. Contractors need to provide accurate data
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	better to collaborate to save money, share resources time etc, have a more coordinated approach
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	Absolutely. Councils need to work/lobby Government to increase landfill levy. It is currently cheaper to dispose to landfill then recycle. Model is wrong. Australia (i think Sydney has a \$120 waste to landfill levy
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	This form wasn't user friendly. You can't see what you have written. Agree with the WMM plan, it is a good robust and considered document, though some of the targets could be higher. It is imperative that council works in partnership with other councils and community groups, that a better coordinated approach is taken and reporting is more robust (from waste contractors). Waste to landfill is too cheap and the waste levy needs to be increased. More education is also needed. Xtreme Waste social enterprise model should be rolled out in other areas. Big yes to container deposit and product steward- ship. WDC could fund some waste min innovation and initiatives to be trialled/ in Raglan (perfect test bed)
WMO comments	Generally in agreement with plan, but a review of funding on Waste Levy to incorporate some innovation and mobilisations of ideas Review of Levy is being undertaken
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Peta Lean	Submission # 9
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	The language used means I cannot see what you are talking about. I just will recycle the majority of my own waste, take stuff to the dump, extensively compost and I want you to keep the roadsides clear of rubbish and stop illegal dumping of rubbish on the roadside because it is too expensive to take to the dump (or people are too lazy to take it to the dump).
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	No
Why?	What does this mean?
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Seems a pretty timid goal so why bother
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	What is diverted material??
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Timid
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	What is diverted material?
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I want my rubbish picked up and the inorganic collection to continue. No food waste here though.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Thought you would be doing this anyway when giving out contracts.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	No sure what you mean
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Sounds like more bureaucracy which I will pay for.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Same answer as above

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Same answer as above
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	Had some challenges in responding as was not clear on the language of waste. However is wanting compliance and illegal dumping to be a priority
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Laurence Carroll	Submission # 10
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	It's worth investing money in this manor into our area, also we pick up rubbish around the shops etc and our street. This makes the place look better and we feel better about the place, town, shops etc
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Because "rubbish" is a valuable resource e.g. it's already a plastic which can be remade into filament for the 3D printing business, another localised business....
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Any target over zero is worth it...
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Again any target over zero is worth it..
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Again any target over zero is worth it
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Again any target over zero is worth it...
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I trust the view is to also create new jobs and recycling business and production with especially plastic being seen as an already plastic (making it from oil etc has already been done) material resource for roaring, furniture making, 3D printing material etc...
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Try using plain English! I don't know what this vague rhetoric actually means....
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I have seen this working back in Alexandra and Wanaka so do know it is being done successfully...
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	I am concerned and dubious this will facilitate a "mates rates" closed commercial system rather than an open system that fosters a wider inclusive ideas and options system
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	But still concerned this somewhat vague wording can lead to a narrow closed minded system rather than an "open" system that fosters new ideas and methods...
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	This is definitely just passing the buck to central government, get on with doing it now ourselves in our area..
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I/we encourage our local council to take a positive can do and open minded approach to the new ideas and methods available, e.g. the company in Auckland I think it was who have developed a machine to turn plastic into chips that are mixed in to road building materials.. This is doable here in South Waikato.....
WMO comments	Had some challenges in responding as was not clear on the language of waste. More active citizenship as well as Council being more innovative is important
Submitter details removed	Submission # 11
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	The world is literally drowning in plastic which has adverse effects on the environment, animals and us. We can and need to do better. It would be great to have Council support to lobby the supermarkets and other major retailers to stop using single plastic items. This includes food retailers! We don't need straws- just drink out of the cup.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	See above. Plastic is so unnecessary. Why does all food get put into plastic? I mean they even wrap apples in plastic on styrafoam plates- it's ridiculous. WDC should support zero waste stores.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	This is getting repetitive- see the written comments above
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	see above
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Make everyone get a compost or offer a cost reduction to households that buy them.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Yes, in principle I support this; however, it would be good to know that community views are actually accepted and implemented rather than what seems (at times) to be consultation for tick boxing and looking good and then ignoring community views
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	see above- we have to have government (all levels) support to lobby big corporations to stop using so much plastic packaging and styrafoam too. It's amazing how much of both horrible materials comes with electronics. So unnecessary!
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I would like to have my personal information kept confidential please as per the option offered below. Thanks in advance.
WMO comments	DETAILS TO REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL...Wants to know that LG are advocating for things like ewaste diversion, plastic packaging reduction. Generally feels LG should be doing more
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	WMO recommends that council be clear when they are advocating for product stewardship, or a ban on certain plastic, so residents understand the process and they know the Council are in support of many of the issues they cannot not alone resolve.
In WMMP	
Aaron Mooar	Submission # 12
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I support the general direction BUT I would like to see more ambitious targets set. If Xtreme Zero Waste could divert 50% of waste from landfill in it's first year I think WDC can do better than 5% over a 6/7 year period. I didn't want to click the No button because then I would be lumped in with people who opposed zero waste.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Because it makes sense in multiple ways. It makes the district more beautiful if there is zero waste. It's also better for the environment and Xtreme Zero Waste has also proven it can create employment.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	No, I want to see a higher target as the world is in an ecological crisis - as has been well documented - and there is a great deal of urgency about this. Again the Raglan experience has show what is possible. I suggest a 5% reduction target per year over the next 6/7 years. This will bring the rest of the District in line with 75% diversion rate in Raglan. This rate was achieved in a similar length of time even though the recycling industry was under dveloped by today's standards. Raglan should also have its council rates set lower until the rest of the district can match the 75% diversion. This rewards recycling.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	This target also needs to be increased for the reasons mentioned above but it should also be reviewed if/when the national container deposit scheme comes into being as this is likely to reduce containers in curbside to 15% (according to overseas experience)
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	As above this figure should be more ambitious. I note that the council report into this issue stated that the Industrial, Commerical and Insitutional propertion of waste ia very significant and I would like to see efforts made to encourage these organisations to "so their bit"
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I agree this is requiredand suggest additional reviews of future contracts have a clause to say they will be amended when container deposit scheme and other product stewardship systems are put in place.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I support this 100%. I am film maker who produced a film about Xtreme Zero Waste in 2014 and my research indicated massive benefits to local communities by having commuity organisations doing the work. I do not believe it is possible to get anywhere near the Zero Waste goal if we rely on commerical organisations who may divert only half as much waste from landfill. The environmental benefits of recycling are self evident but the economic benefits to the local economy are massive. My research (based on 2012 figures) has shown that the \$400,000 spent by council on the Raglan operation generates more than twice as much economic activity in the area whereas a corporate waste organisation spends less than the \$400,000 effectively sucking money out of the district.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Yes we needto introduce Resource Recovery Centres to other towns in the district but also liaise with Auckland Council about their recycling operations along the border of the two districts.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	This is absolutely essential. It is clear from the council report into this matter that there is not enough data and that commercial operators have no interest in helping with this. It is upsetting to know that our personal efforts at recycling are being undermined by commerical organisations who will have no motivation to do anything about the problem unless council forces their hand.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identity key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Xtreme Zero Waste has show that if you want to achieve meaningful behaviour change then strong relationships with community/maori is the best approach.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I support this. Waste becomes a rate payer issue when the true responsibility should be with produces/manufacturers/importers. Mandatory product stewardship should happen for tyres, electronic waste, beds, car chairs, silage wrap, containers (glass, plastics, tin and Ali) and many more items.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Council should remove support for industry that processes and manufactures plastics that are difficult to recycle. WDC could be a powerful advocate in establishing this industry in an area that could service the greater Waikato, Thames/Coromandel, Hauraki, South Waikato and Auckland. Central Government could be a funding partner as would neighbouring Councils and Industry.
WMO comments	Asking for Council to advocate for product stewardships scheme and to get better at gathering data and to understand the real outcomes of resource recoveries
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
South Waikato Achievement Trust	Submission # 13
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?

BACKGROUND The South Waikato Achievement Trust (www.swac.co.nz) is a not for profit Charitable Trust (CC24182) which has over 30 years experience in waste minimisation and recycling in the Waikato region. The Trust's recycling operations have consistently expanded and we presently operate the South Waikato District Council transfer station and a dedicated electronic waste recycling unit. These, as well as other units operate as not for profit social enterprises employing disadvantaged or marginalised people from the South Waikato region. The Trust's four social enterprises presently provide employment for over 60 disadvantaged people. This submission relates specifically to the collection and recycling of electronic waste - anything with a plug or a battery. We are Tokoroa based and have an e-waste recycling capacity of 1,200 tonne per annum. Our e-waste catchment area includes the entire Waikato region and extends from Ruapehu to the Kapiti coast. We are a well established organisation with community objectives and are keen to extend the environmental and community financial benefits in all regions with a particular emphasis on the Waikato which is our home area and presently appears to only have informal or ad hoc e-waste recycling services. Electronic waste is a comparatively small but significant and hazardous waste stream category with an estimated volume of 92,000 tonne nationally per annum. An estimate of electronic waste in the Waikato District Council territory exceeds 1,200 tonne per annum. We believe that most of this is currently going to landfill. There are operators in the region that take some specific electronic items and remove some items that have a residual value. This selective recycling leaves the more problematic material to be still be disposed of. We provide a one stop solution by accepting all electronic waste including CRT televisions, monitors and white ware for recycling at a reasonable cost. All dismantling and recycling is done in an ethical manner and complies with Ministry for the Environment and WEEE guidelines. In the case of CRT televisions we recycle 95% by weight and any exported material is shipped with Basil Permits. White ware refrigerant gas is recovered and 98% of white ware material is recycled. We presently have collaborative arrangements with Waikato University and Go Eco and work in varying collection models with a number of companies and councils. We recently worked with Waipa District Council to run an e-waste drop off day which harvested 18 tonne in one day. We also encourage schools and community organisations to host collection depots as a means of raising funds and raising recycling awareness. Our experience is that the public is reluctant to pay the full cost of recycling e-waste but as the cost reduces, the public become more receptive to the charges. A CRT television is the most expensive household e-waste item to recycle and it is our observation that if the cost of recycling is subsidised by about 50% to reduce the cost from \$24.00 to about \$12.00 there is much greater public acceptance and willingness to pay for proper recycling. Our most successful collection points are those at which some form of subsidy exists to reduce the cost to the public. SUBMISSION We support and have lobbied for the concept of product stewardship for electronic waste. If product stewardship is introduced, we believe we will be a very credible and centrally located provider of e-waste recycling services. We submit that in the meantime, Waikato District Council consider allocating a portion of the Waste Minimisation Fund to the provision of a subsidy to be applied for the gathering of electronic waste with partial user pays at the point of drop off or collection. We have extensive experience of varying types of e-waste collection and would be willing to collaborate with Council on the establishment of electronic waste collection and recycling protocols within the Council's territory. Such collection could involve other community groups which would elevate the level of public acceptance and provide opportunity for community participation and benefit. It is our observation in other territories that a significant and increasing sector of the community is willing to pay a reasonable charge for ethical recycling of e-waste. The methods of collection or gathering vary between territories but they need to be relatively easy to access and manage and charges need to be reasonable. Utilising community groups and existing facilities provides opportunity for ownership of the project and is a mechanism by which any subsidy as well as the recycling charges are returned directly to the community as wages or return for personal and social enterprise. Such an arrangement will:

- Ensure that e-waste is diverted from landfill and in particular, reduce the volume of hazardous waste.
- Provide a one stop solution for all e-waste including white ware, consumer electronics CRT and LCD televisions and monitors – anything with a plug or battery.
- Avoid e-waste being "cherry picked," while the more troublesome items are still sent to landfill or are stockpiled
- Be measurable and controllable.
- Be achieved by working with an established community organisation operating since 1974 and with other community groups motivated by sustainable community good rather than profit.
- Provide employment for disadvantaged people from the Waikato community at no direct or additional cost to Councils or rate payers.
- Increase recovery of finite materials.
- Provide visibility and assurance that all recycling follows WEEE guidelines and is conducted by an experienced and ethical operator.
- Be financially and operationally viable and sustainable in the long term.
- Operate within the confines of existing Waste Minimisation funding and therefore not burdening Council with additional costs.

WMO comments	SWAC do awesome work. The WMO recommends that Council take a 'phase out view' to inorganic collection to open doors for diverting waste streams in the absence for resource recovery The WMO and SWAC have discussed some different ways of diverting ewaste
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Rick Thorpe	Submission # 14
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	The Waikato District Council 2018 WMMP intends to focus on the avoidance, reduction and minimisation of waste, and we will make use of opportunities created from resource recovery. The draft WMMP sets out Goals, Objectives and Targets to guide us towards waste avoidance, reduction and recovery. We intend to continue kerbside and other council services (such as litter and illegal dumping collections); and additional activities are also detailed, and will be carried forward into our long term and annual plans to ensure the resourcing is available to deliver on our plan.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Although we support the vision we feel it could be made a lot stronger. We would like the vision to be: Zero Waste to landfill is the vision of the WDC WMP. There is a growing concern that the planet has used a lot of its mineral and energy resources and can't sustain the current, let alone increase, in consumption. We feel that waste is a true reflection of our society and as such should also be the measurement of the changes needed if we are to prevent dramatic climate instability caused through resource depletion , resource conversion and resource waste. Zero waste to landfill might sound like an aspirational vision however unless we make a radical change we will continue to manage waste and not see any real decrease. Our experience in Raglan is that the goal of zero waste has helped immensely to create real behaviour change and reduction of waste.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill. However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume). We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill. However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume). We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	

Why?	We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill. However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume). We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines. We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill. However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume). We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	We would like WDC to consider the removal of the inorganic collection. In our opinion this is a wasteful service that creates a large volume of waste to landfill and limits any successful diversion of materials. We believe Resource Recovery Centres are an alternative to inorganic collections and can be sold to the community as an alternative. We fully support establishing food waste collections to all urban centres in the Waikato. Lots of reasons to establish food waste collections including greatest volume of waste in peoples bagged waste and so would achieve the diversion targets. Food waste (production through to post consumer) is also the second greatest greenhouse gas producer (second to farming) as as such should be highest priority for Council. Currently Envirowaste charge \$6 per tonne for carbon tax and this figure is expected to increase as per statements from this coalition government.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Full support for social procurement. Currently Auckland Council uses 60-80% of procurement should be based on social, cultural and environmental factors. Council can use social procurement to support the WDC Vision: 'Liveable, thriving and connected communities'. The Raglan experience has produced many lasting social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits including every dollar the rates payers provides through the Xtreme contract is doubled on local spend within the same financial year. In our opinion quadruple bottom line benefits are what commits communities to zero waste programmes.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	<p>Building of a Resource Recovery Centre at Huntly has been proposed for the last 10 years. Need to get on with converting existing transfer station into a Resource Recovery Centre. Also need to be proactive in procuring land at Pokeno and Ngaruawahia for establishing centres.</p> <p>Centres will become hubs for recycling, reuse, upcycling and will replace inorganic collections.</p>
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Full support for collecting accurate information on waste collection/transport and landfilling (all forms of landfilling).
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Full support for collaboration. Would like to see community and maori specifically mentioned as collaborators. In our experience collaboration between community/council and corporates often produces the best results.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Full support for strong advocacy to achieve mandatory product stewardship as soon as possible. Product stewardship to include container deposit system. Full support for advocating increase in waste levies and broadening to other landfill categories.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	<p>As well as continuing kerbside and other council services (litter and illegal dumping collections), proposed activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a review of waste services and behaviour change programmes We agree this is required. We would suggest that additional reviews of any contracts granted have a clause to say they will be amended when container deposit scheme and other product stewardship systems are put in place as these will have an influence on contracts. • the development of new recycling centres Fully support this long awaited development. There is an obvious need for Resource Recovery Centres in Huntly, Ngaruawahia and Pokeno. Once Centres are up and running it is possible that smaller centres could be established to feed the larger centres. <p>Auckland Council is currently looking at sites for Centres around its Southern border. It would be good to continue liaising with Auckland Council over possible shared facilities at Pokeno.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the introduction of a Solid Waste Bylaw and a waste operator licensing system We support the need to collect more accurate information on waste generated, collected, transported and landfilled or diverted from landfill. • greater co-operation with other councils, Mana Whenua, community groups and the private sector In our experience if you want to achieve meaningful behaviour change then strong relationships with community/maori will produce the best results. <p>We support inter-council co-operation with development of services and behaviour change projects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • advocating for greater central government leadership on waste issues such as the introduction of mandatory product stewardship and a container deposit scheme Full support for this. Waste becomes a rate payer issue when the true responsibility should be with producers/manufacturers/importers. Mandatory product stewardship should happen for tyres, electronic waste, beds, car chairs, silage wrap, containers (glass, plastics, tin and Ali) and many more items. <p>We would like to see WDC advocating strongly for greater landfill waste levies and levies for some of the other categories of cleanfills and special waste drop offs.</p> <p>We would like to see WDC activity support industry that processes and potentially manufactures plastics that are currently difficult to recycle. We see WDC as a powerful advocate in establishing this industry in a geographically unique area that could service the greater Waikato, Thames/Coromandel, Hauraki, South Waikato and Auckland.</p>

	There has been a lot of media around Chinas ban on some plastics and paper. This is likely to continue with more bans and also an increase in price of oil making export of low premium plastics cost prohibitive. Central Government is likely to be a funding partner as would neighbouring Councils and Industry.
WMO comments	Be knowledgeable and clever when writing contracts understanding the changes that occurring in the waste space
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
James Foggin	Submission # 15
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	Partial support for WMMP – no information on preferred direction given- however support for product stewardship
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Radhika Dahya	Submission # 16
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	Zero waste is important for New Zealand to actually reflect it's "100% Pure" slogan. Appropriate disposal of waste (recycling, organic waste and rubbish bins) is important. Reducing the amount of plastic we use, whether that be plastic bags or packaging, overall is going to benefit us in the long run, as well as the environment. Landfill's shouldn't be as large as they already are.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Using all sorts of resources is what communities are good with. Like supporting local produce and farmers markets, rather than relying solely on supermarkets and fast food.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Having an actual figure to strive towards, makes a goal attainable. Therefore, we can identify steps that the Waikato District can put in place to reduce our overall rubbish
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	If the material is diverted then our landfills won't increase in size
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Kerbside rubbish by people is just because it's convenient. So most of the rubbish is single use plastic, which can be avoided. Just by information being widely broadcasted to change people attitude towards household rubbish.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It just makes sense. Anything that can be disposed off in a more efficient manner, should be.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Any effort that the council makes to better our waste management system, should be supported by the locals, and taken on board into their day-to-day lives.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	This creates an additional revenue stream for some members of the public. Aswell as putting Waste management in a positive light in the community.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Resource recovery is important in a District. Having one more accessible will be an added benefit.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Commercial waste flow has many contaminants so finding ways to control it, is a great thing.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Providing support for businesses trying to reduce their waste through recycling is gonna be incredibly useful in the long run. Aswell as increasing recycling, and just appropriate information for people to follow.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Reducing waste is a national issue, so WDC doing it's best to lead the way for the country to effectively dispose of all types of waste would be amazing.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General support for WMMP.....specifically that LG/WDC advocate for important issues that need decisions made by central governmentfor business support and for resource recovery
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	Recommendation that council more vocal and let the community know when Council are advocating for product stewardship schemes, so residents understand the process and they know the Council are in support of many of the issues they cannot not alone resolve as well as giving them the opportunity to be involved.
Janis Swan	Submission # 17
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	Yes. It has a lot of data to assess the current situation. In this sense, it is as good scientific starting point. The one thing missing is focus groups with ratepayers and other people to ascertain behaviour and beliefs about waste and waste minimisation.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	We have to care for our environment. This requires everyone to have knowledge, including how we generate waste.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Manufacturers will only consider reducing the amount of waste they 'make' consumers generate if consumers understand the situation and there is pushback on waste creation.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	The target should be higher, say 20%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	The target should be higher, say 20%.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Council needs to have buy-in from consumers and ratepayers if we are going to reduce waste and find ways of dealing with the waste we do create.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Information is key to people changing their attitude to waste.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	People and organisations ALL have to consider minimising waste. We can then look at how to best deal with the material that we still produced.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	You don't have a box for 'unsure'. It is too wide an issue for a yes/no answer.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Need to have everyone on board to see how we can minimise both waste and the cost associated with dealing with it.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	New Zealand is too small for local (and perhaps desperate) action on dealing with these materials.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Looking at user-pay issues aside, ensure that there are ways for people to dispose of their waste. If you make it too expensive, some people will dump it (e.g. roadsides, in gullies, etc), incurring even further costs in collection. Perhaps it would be better to have 'free' collection if the person brought it to the collection centre combined with minimum kerbside collection (would still need this for people who don't have transport, and I'm thinking of pensioners, etc)
WMO comments	General support for WMMP - submitter advocates for better information, for the community, targets should be higher for reduction and diversion and that user pay is examined as it does not address problems that may arise like illegal dumping or how pensioner or lower incomes might cope
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	WMO recommends that Council mediums available to ensure the right discourse is taking place, while at the same time, there is a capacity building within our communities
Mary Sproul	Submission # 18
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	To save out land fills and water oceans. We need to recycle here in NZ by all council's taking part make it compulsory
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Because it comes from everyone who use plastics from child to adults. Food to toys to wrapping.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Because it in the 21st century we need to make life liveable for all.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	I agree with council decision
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	The percentage should be higher than 5% it not enough recycle all Plastics, paper, tin, glass, etc Completely.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Same as question 17 for answer

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I agree with the lot. Full recycle everything that can be recycle. It will create more jobs, place NZ to be clean land through out the country.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	My answer is same as 21 answer
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	All council's needs facilities to take this on and make it work.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	We need a solid waste law.I agree with the question
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	If everyone pulls their weight working togetherness the job will be done.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	So NZ becomes a clean environment for all humans and stock.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	No just get it passed and moving forward to a cleaner environment.
WMO comments	General agreement but higher targets sought
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Matthew Keightley	Submission # 19
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I want to reduce waste
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	I want less waste
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Reduction is important
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Waste reduction is important
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Waste reduction is important
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As above

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As above
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	With a nationwide push to eliminate plastic bags, plastic bags will no longer be an option to use for cardboard and paper recycling. It seems crazy anyway to use plastic to recycle cardboard when plastic bags are not recyclable. We don't use plastic bags at the supermarket as we use reusable bags. We actually have to request bags so we can recycle paper and cardboard which is madness. The use of string is not practical as small pieces of paper such as envelopes and toilet rolls etc means that the only other current option is the use of cardboard boxes. Because we can not guarantee that we will have empty boxes 100% of the time it would make sense to me to have a yellow plastic recycling bin similar to the green one used for glass and cans for cardboard use only. This would give a 100% guarantee that we would be able to recycle cardboard and paper
WMO comments	General agreement for WMMP but makes a valid point around using plastic bags to capture paper – based on supermarkets and other stores having a voluntary ban coming on stream
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	room to dialogue with contractors that will allow another owner crate to be used for paper
Ross Galbreath	Submission # 20
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General agreement for WMMP
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
Dominique Anderson	Submission # 21
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	For our future
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Because we are trashing the environment and need to get our act together!
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Too low! Look at.. is it Sweden?? They have to IMPORT rubbish now as they are so efficient.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Slightly better...
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Definitely
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Because commercial waste is forgotten about often, though I guess so does domestic.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Cooperation is always good!
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General agreement for WMMP but would like to see higher targets
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
Trevor Gardiner	Submission # 22
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	It is better for our environment
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	It is better for our environment.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Because it will protect our environment for future generations
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It should actually be much higher than 10% this is a soft target
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It should actually be much more than 5% this is a weak target
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It should be higher than 10%
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Because it is better for the environment
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	It may improve environmental awareness but this is a very Weak objective also

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Because it will foster local initiatives that may benefit the environment
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Don't eve understand what this actually means
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	This may foster local initiatives that may benefit our environmet
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Because it will encourage more sustainable business behavior towards environmentally sustainable activities
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I will support any initiatives that actually provide more sustainable behavior towards our environment as long as they are achievable
WMO comments	General agreement for WMMP but would like to see higher targets
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
Pippa Berry-Cope	Submission # 23
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I believe we need to reduce waste by recycling, reducing consumption of single use plastic, and by better disposal methods such as composting and giving food waste to animals such as pigs or chickens.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	I strongly believe that we should be aiming for zero waste, and encouraging households and businesses to do this. It really isn't that hard, just takes a shift in mind set. And it can be done one step at a time, it is not 'all or nothing'
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	It should be higher than 5%, more like 25%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Again, it should be a higher target, more like 25%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Higher target please
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Higher target please
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	We need to review the way we do things, otherwise we will just end up with the same situation in future
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I think a key part of waste reduction is to make it attractive and money saving to business. This makes sense.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	We need to deal with our own waste here, rather than shipping it overseas to become some one else's problem. We can do this here, in NZ!
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	This is a good initiative
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Involving businesses makes good economic sense
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Yes, please work collaboratively to deal with these issues
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Thank you for the opportunity to comment.
WMO comments	Generally in agreement with plan, but higher targets, good collaboration, improved contracts
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Sylvia O'Leary	Submission # 24
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	i believe in reducing the amount of rubbish we send to landfill and increasing the amount that is reused or recycled
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	we can't afford to keep producing so much waste and disposing of it in our environment
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	it's a good start. we already did a lot more than that when council introduced paid for bags
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	the more the better
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	sounds like spending a lot of money and making it more difficult for businesses
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General support - question around targets and legislation
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Amber Casey	Submission # 25
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	Waste reduction is important. Would love to see a recycling facility locally, would produce jobs, and enable the district (and country) to process our own recycling instead of sending it all offshore, or as is currently happening, stockpiling it as there is nowhere willing to take it (with lots ending up in landfill).
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	No
Why?	Zero Waste is a great catchphrase but not practical in today's world. Focus on Waste MINIMISATION and improvement of our current waste processing procedures is a more realistic aim. E.g. all this talk of banning plastic bags, yet we must put our rubbish out in PLASTIC black sacks for collection, and our paper recycling must be put kerbside in PLASTIC bags or tied up - seems a very contradictory way to go about things. Would love to see Wheelie Bins for kerbside collection, and possibly 1 recycling bin provided to each household specifically for paper and cardboard recycling - would drastically reduce the need for any plastic bags to be used for household rubbish disposal.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Heading in the right direction. Again, unfortunately today's world is not overly conducive to waste reduction with everything possible being packaged with plastic and cardboard. Would love to see a nationwide move to less packaging throughout the entire retail industry as that would naturally overflow into much less waste being produced per household.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	The ability to divert waste to recycling plants appeals enormously - again, a facility to enable our district to recycle a large percentage of items that are classed as recyclable (but are currently not accepted by recycling agencies) would have a huge positive impact on our environment.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Reducing rubbish = the ultimate goal
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Reduce, reuse, recycle!! Would love to see roadside inorganics kept as they used to be as this has always assisted in the Re-use part of the phrase. One man's rubbish is another man's treasure, and the introduction of call-in inorganic pick up and keeping rubbish within the property to be collected removes this option and adds to the landfill bound waste figures ...
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	Improvement of services and ways waste is disposed of is something worth focusing on. Having contractors ensure that they are only collecting the correct refuse (not recycling being thrown in with landfill rubbish as I've witnessed on more than one occasion) would be a step in the right direction
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	All things listed are things I would like to see
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	LOVING what I've heard is being done in Raglan and have long wished the rest of us could have the same facilities and options for waste disposal
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Do not know enough about this topic to comment in support
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Could be beneficial to a number of organizations, done in the right way
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I mentioned my thoughts about this earlier in survey
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Quick recap of what I believe are priorities- * Wheelie Bins for all kerbside collections to reinforce the 'plastic bag ban' * Local (national) recycling process plants, excessively high set up costs but the end result would benefit us all * Keep roadside inorganic so communities can reuse items that still have some use to them, reducing percentage of inorganic waste needing to be uplifted by councils
WMO comments	General support but identifies the importance of local facilities, the irony of using plastic to dispose of waste especially paper, supporter of inorganic but diverting useful materials, and wheelie bins
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Jane Chapman	Submission # 26
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	Anything that reduces waste is greathowever as the rubbish is put in plastic bin bags and stickers NOT good and also the recycle binswe have more waste on the verges now from where items are blown out of bin or truck that very rarely get picked up
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Only way forward unless we want to leave a waste land to our children
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Because it needs to be donemore the better reduction
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Each household can do there share
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Need to

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	We need to look at how to reduce and reuse (it would be interesting how much waste has reduced since the stickers came in?)
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	You need to provide bins so plastic bags aren't used for rubbish as well as bins with lids for recyclingcome for a drive on a breezy day when all the recycling is out!!!!
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	What decrease in rubbish has been seen since the stickers came into being???? We have to use plastic bin bags at present to put the stickers onmore plastic in landfill!!!! Wheelie bins would be far better The recycling tubs need lids or bins with lids to stop recycle items blowing away onto verge How about food waste recycling for composting be great
WMO comments	General supportive - wold like to see wheelie bins for everything and a crate for paper
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Submitter details removed	Submission # 27
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	We are supportive of all initiatives to minimise waste for the benefit of our environment
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Please introduce a container for paper recycling. Currently we have 2 containers for plastic recycling but have to use plastic bags to put our paper in. We recycle a lot and we do not use plastic bags at all. However we are having to go out and buy plastic bags to put our paper recycling in. We have asked if we can put our paper in the plastic recycling container but been told no. Everybody on our street agrees to encourage paper recycling, the council needs to provide a better system for paper. I do not want my personal details disclosed in this submission
WMO comments	Functional and practical request. This is a more reasonable request now that ever with the ban or the acknowledgement of shops not carrying single use plastic
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	contractors in mid contract if willing to facilitate request
Resident	Submission # 28
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Lower costs for stamps on collection day would be useful.
WMO comments	Referring to user pays and it may directly impact lower income families
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	More information of what user pays does and how it works
Eden Wawatai	Submission # 29
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As long as you don't increase sticker prices.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	When Wanganui introduced stickers to their district they told residents the revenue from sales would go to improving the local park. My sister was new to town and scoffed at the idea since Huntly had always had 2 free bags. Her in-laws very staunchly defended the stickers as they had seen new playgrounds, bbq's, water parks, planting etc. Something to consider with refuse stickers. Show them being useful in other ways. From the outside in the refuse sticker \$\$ is just going to profits and not reducing actual waste going to landfill. Illegal dumping becoming less of an outrageous option to many....100% support a "Raglan Set up" in Huntly, would love to see a * workshop where members of public can come to learn how to fix their broken products, use tools/machinery to fix/upcycle - further reduce waste entering landfill, * find a use for the squashed milk carton walls produced in Raglan so you can start collecting these in recycling. *Love to see composting/garden centres across district. Possible crossover with creative funding, using tools/materials to create art etc, upcycling/re-purposing innovation ideas.
WMO comments	Supportive - no increase to part user pays and an understanding of how WDC user pays works
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
N.L. Adams	Submission # 30
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Very happy as is.
WMO comments	No clear direction for addressing the proposed WMMP
Linda Silvester	Submission # 31
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	I see no responsibility for the local supermarkets and business to decrease the amount of packaging brought into Raglan
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Too much waste is brought into raglan and markets for recyclable materials are reducing
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Disposal of imported waste should not be going to local landfills
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It's a minimum but could be 50%
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	Timeframe is too long
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	Goal should be 50% and 90% in ten years
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Xtreme should be the model

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Makes sense to reuse
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	No reason why the Xtreme model should not be instigated
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Private business and farming are creating enormous waste, builders coffee shops holiday accommodation
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Needs to be done asap
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Council should do it without waiting for central government
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Create more community market/business/social enterprises to manage recyclables, ban plastic drink bottles and plastic food packaging on imported to Raglan food
WMO comments	Recognises Xtreme as model but sees an opportunity for Businesses/supermarkets to take some leadership around packaging waste Farms recognised as having a large volume of waste. Would like to see increased targets
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Colin McCrae	Submission # 32
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I can see the overall importance of sending less waste to landfill. with 37% food waste being sent to landfill, I think this is an important area to look at reducing.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	The vision of zero waste to landfill is an important improvement for the community to take responsibility for. The council needs to drive zero waste to landfill.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	5% is a positive increase from the current 1.5% diverted from landfill from kerbside recycling.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It is a positive step forward.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It is a positive step forward in reducing the amount of waste collected. .
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It is a positive improvement.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Services need to be reviewed to ensure they are meeting requirements.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	It could create the opportunity for community employment.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I would like to see a waste recovery centre in Huntly
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Under Current health and safety we need to know people are working safely and have the skill set for there employment.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I would like to see the council encourage the collection of food and veg waste, so I do not need to have a compost system at home.
WMO comments	General agreement for WMMP - for food waste diversion, for a facility to divert waste in Huntly, to be more informative so community are familiar with the reasons for the vision
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Kirstin Kelly	Submission # 33
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I would like to say we all want recycling to continue and feel it's our responsibility to recycle glass , tins and plastic to care for our environment even if it isn't economical. We mustn't follow the Australians view that it's too costly and dump it instead . Please let our councils follow the Scandinavian beliefs and work towards sustainability
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General agreement - specifically understand what other models work well especially those aboard
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Hannah Smith	Submission # 34
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	Reducing waste is an incredibly import step to improving the environments we live in
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	if the community were passionate about reducing waste, change would be more likely to be successful
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	it seems achievable
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	it seems achievable.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	it is on trend with other proposed goals it is very trackable.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	it is achievable and will encourage people to be more thoughtful about waste.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	it sounds as though it will improve the efficiency of waste disposal
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	it seems to be a smart method to fix increasing waste issue

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	to be effective it must benefit the community
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	people should be accountable for what they throw away
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	that way people are accountable.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General agreement with WMMP -
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
Grace Di Denia	Submission # 35
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	yes and not. wish to see paper rubbish bags instead of plastic ones (the use of paid labels is NOT waste management); wish to see recycle operations in all Waikato towns as there is in Raglan not to be obliged (how many people do that?) to drive there if wanted to recycle instead of throwing all in the rubbish bin. It is not enough to have glass, paper and some plastics (1,2,5) recycled in towns other than Raglan. A collection service for things not organic but not picked up (i.e.freezers) for people that have no means (trailer, truck) to dispose them in a safe place. Happy to see that finally the Link is not in a useless plastic envelope.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	There is no need of why.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	too small
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	too small
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	too small
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	too small
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	hoping will help to really reduce waste and have good recycling facilities
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	seems a good idea, would like to see the reality

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	it is ridiculous that only Raglan has a facility like this, as said before not everybody drives there and a lot goes to the landfill, for me is the priority number one, also will create jobs in any town.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	hoping it is well managed could be good.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	seems a good idea
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	because it is ridiculous not to do it
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	no
WMO comments	Increased targets, increased recycling - all plastics, more facilities like Raglan and understand that not all persons can get rid of inorganics as no transport to do so
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	an opportunity to raise awareness around plastic and the problematic issues of recycling - Better communication
Jared Williams	Submission # 36
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I want to see more waste diverted from our landfills and this is a step in the right direction.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Reusing resources will help mitigate the risk to our scarce resources. Also, by having less was in landfills, we will have more land available for housing, farming and reduce the impact of leaching chemicals and gases in to our environment
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Its a good start
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Again - its in the right direction.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Because the more we recycle, the less landfill impact.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Sounds reasonable
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I'm not entirely sure I understand what it is or what it will achieve, but if this is other people getting involved with rubbish collection and disposal, then there needs to be good controls and oversight over them to ensure they do the right things.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	This is good because the recycling can help people in the community out, with jobs or access to items which can be re-purposed.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Seems reasonable
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	the potential benefits are appealing to the community.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Something needs to be done with those items and Council should be part of the conversation.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Yes, I want to advocate for collection of waste from community groups and sports clubs. As these are not for profit entities and run by Volunteers. The waste is a problem for those organisations, but becomes the volunteers problem. Usually, they will bring the waste home and it will still be collected by Council but from the residents address. A targeted rate and the current stickers for bags charging method, means its a user pays situation. So the service should be available to them. As they are not for profits, they will take the time to sort the rubbish material to ensure that recyclable material is separated so that minimal bags are required.
WMO comments	General support for plan but advocating for community groups and sports clubs that focus is not for profit - advocates for legislation!
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
James Parlane	Submission # 37
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	I think more can be done
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Because people need to take responsibility for their waste
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	The target should be more like 25% which is easily achievable
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	MOre can be done
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	More can be done
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	More can be done
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Bercause it is a fair effort
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	because it is an improvement

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Because other councils are very bad at this and they could use the expertise of Adam and others at the Raglan ReExtreme Wastye centre.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	because people need to take responsibility
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Raglan personnel can teach other councils how to make improvements
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	because of reasons stated above. The Qaikato District Council and others need to take further steps to actually use recycled products, and promote their use locally. Rather than shipping waste out of town, funds should be directed to actually re-cycling it on site at the rubbish dumps.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Yes, The Extreme Waste centre at Raglan is a place I visit weekly. I have also visited the library recently to count customers. There are far more at the Extreme Waste Centre yet they have no decent toilets. You would not think of having a library with a long drop toilet but you have one at the dump. That is not good enough. I am sure that over the Christmas Holiday period far more people visited the dump and so the WDC should take account of that and put more resources into improving this facility. I think if you look at the cash register journal tapes of both places you will see that far more business is done at the dump than at the library. Also while the recycling center (Dump) does a good job. They could do a better job by having funding for the recycling and re-using of more stuff. While they are most likely leaders in recycling, they still get rid of too many things " down the hole". Books, clothing that are currently tipped because they can't be given away could be further sorted and sent out of town to be used elsewhere. Rag is always needed in the automotive industry and in decorating and cotton could be broken down into smaller bits.
WMO comments	Generally supportive but see that higher targets would be better. Identifies Raglan as a model and there should be better facilities on site
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
Murray McGuire	Submission # 38
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	Strongly believe we should be doing more to limit waste
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	It is a whole community issue
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Seems manageable
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Seems manageable
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Seems manageable
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Seems manageable
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	Simple logic really
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Lets all work together
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Logical and we need to act sustainably and fiscally
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	We need to know what is happening so changes where appropriate can be made
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	New initiatives are good
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	We ALL need to work together to make progress
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	No
WMO comments	Generally supporting the plan - encourages the collaboration, more information to make decision, working sustainably and financially prudent
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	WMO recommends keeping community informed to build capacity - LINK, Facebook, website
In WMMP	
Gabriel Hagard	Submission # 39
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I agree with the broad aim of reducing waste.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Social and environmental benefit.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	It will be of great benefit to Waikato District, and make it even more of a pleasure to live in.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I would like to see a big increase in home recycling options, including a much wider coverage of range of plastics collected (ie 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10), collection of batteries, collection of waste cooking oils. I would be happy to pay a higher rate of local tax for this.
WMO comments	Generally supporting the plan - also supporter all plastic recycling, batteries and used oil
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	WMO see opportunity to support communities in some of the similar initiatives identified from submissions
In WMMP	
Selwyn Batchelor-Cook	Submission # 40
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I would simply like to add the comment that I support the thinking of council supplied wheelie bins with then tags being purchased by the home owner to cover the cost of the empty of domestic waste. I see this as a practical step to encourage the home occupants to do their very best to minimise the waste that goes into the bin thus encouraging recycling and composting. The bin would only then be put out when full again having the additional positive effect on the environment of reducing the fuel emissions of the waste management vehicle. The current bag system does not provide an efficient storage option for waste so the wheelie bins would be a vast improvement.
WMO comments	Generally supporting the plan - also supporter of wheelie bin and user pays as it is better way to store waste!
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
kerryn dallow	Submission # 41
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	keep raglan clean and tidy
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	cause the dump will one day be full and where does it go then? if we keep it down now the dump will last
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	so there is no more dumps getting made we are only using the ones we have now
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	dumps wont fill up so fast
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	see above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	gives people ideas on how to cut down waste and we also get a say because somethings just wont work if you dont ask the people using it what they think
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes

Why?	makes more local jobs
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	they are thinking long term and will only do it if we need it
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	keeps all the district the same and it might make business take more notice of their waste and what happens to it and might give them ideas on what to do to cut it down and look at more profitable ideas
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	i like the idea of helping business
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	makes it all the same for nz
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	Generally in favour - like the fact of supporting business and ensuring we are not growing the current landfill, local jobs with local projects,,
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Bruce Adkin	Submission # 42
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	To avoid land fill or reduce it.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Theres no reason why we cannot recycle our packaging as part of our life style, if the facilities are provided.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	because its a start/reduction.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Any reduction got to be good.Educate what will happen if we don't
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Suggest you give alternative options also.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	It gives more options, I am in favour of drop off points.(if they were located at petrol station/supermarkets for example)--where everyone has to go,as part of their daily lifes, so you can use them 24/7. It would suit tourists, locals etc.also its a chance to put waste in the correct bin-- example green glass all together etc.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I know there is a cost to recycling, which has to be paid for by the consumer but the option to dump it out of sight in land fill is not one of them. So any other use for waste is a constructive and healthy option.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	If the set up costs and efficiency warrants it.(all packaging has to be recyclable---lets use packaging that is easy to recycle.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	it gives visibility
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	I think this is part of the process.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	It provides accountability and keeps all organisations focused
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Just the following comments:EDUCATE the importance of WMMP starting at schools, tourists, business.etcMake a system that suits our busy lifestyle.ie its got to be EASY/CONVENIENT to do, or rubbish will be dumped on the road side.Have ALL packaging CLEARLY labelled as recyclable .
WMO comments	Generally in favour but highlights information and education about the risk of not reducing waste, also more support to business and tourism
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Liz Shaw	Submission # 43
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	Agree on reducing waste but wary of how much it is going to cost us as we already pay far too much in Raglan
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	That's a dumb question. So we don't leave a polluted planet of rubbish for our grandchildren.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	duh
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	duh
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	duh
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	duh
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	hhmmm
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	hmmm

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	hmmmm Why do you think.. to reduce the impact on the enviroment..
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	see above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	see above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	see above
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Do it within your existing budgets.. Stop taking more and more money off us. Raglan is unfairly charged compared to the rest of the District. We have no inorganic collection and you wonder why people are dumping rubbish.
WMO comments	Generally in agreement but believe Raglan should have an inorganic service and everything should be within existing budgets. Highlight the fact that Raglan pays more.
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	an opportunity to promote and inform around the purpose of resource recovery
In WMMP	
Susan Tuivaga	Submission # 44
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	I believe it is the most far-sighted plan and should be undertaken by local govt.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	See above comments
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	Hopefully it is attainable
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	We have to do everything possible
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	all rubbish must be reduced
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	As above
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Central govt must take an active role
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I would like both local and central government to encourage manufacturers to use materials that are biodegradable and recyclable. We used to have glass milk and beer bottles which had a monetary value, and kids would collect them and earn money. Many products now in plastic used to be in tin cans which did decompose (slowly). Most breakfast cereals do not need a cardboard outer as well as a plastic liner. Tackle the problem at source. All governments need to encourage/penalise manufacturers who provide unnecessary packaging. Europe has machines which give refunds when plastic is deposited. I can only comment on domestic waste as I know little about farm waste
WMO comments	Generally in support of WMMP - recognises the role of central government and recognises the stretch in the plan...Support for CDL
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
wayne johnstone	Submission # 45
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	any reduction of waste is good
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	because i care about the enviroment
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	we need achievable targets
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	pro recycling

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	Generally in support of WMMP
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Jenny O'Donnell	Submission # 46
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	We all need to be responsible for reducing waste and recycling where possible. The council needs to lead the way.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	Ditto above
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	A 5% drop in 7 years is meaningless. At this rate your target of 'zero waste' will be achieved in 140 years. Set a challenging target!!!
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	In part. If this means 'not in my back yard' where we just send stuff outside of the district then no. We need to be pro active within our community and within the whole country. As noted above 10% is too low.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	I already try for minimal waste. Putting a sticker charge on bags is good and bad. 1. It encourages some people to 'dump' rubbish anywhere rather than pay. They are prepared to spend more in petrol taking the rubbish to somewhere else rather than deal with it responsibly. I don't know how you can persuade people that it is in their best interests, for the good of the whole community.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	I am in favour of collections for all things recyclable, not just a few.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Any efforts to change the mindset of 'non participaters' is worth doing.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Why write this in such non standard language. Who are you trying to convert? Are they likely to even read this, let alone understand what you are trying to achieve.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	There needs to be regulations in place for businesses.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Absolutely - anywhere the costs can be minimised by collective activities is worthwhile and organisations are more likely to be included if they see an upside.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	Do not understand what you mean - use common English.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	Generally in support of WMMP but would like to see more challenging targets, language that is more common place, advice and support for business,
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	WMO recommends regular information and updates from Council using the various mediums available on Waste issues to inform community.
In WMMP	
Hans-Wilhelm (Hawi) Winter	Submission # 47
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	not enough detail to important issues
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	because resources are finite and we should not deprive future generations of these. We have an environmental responsibility.
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	we could do much better than that!
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	we could do much better than that!
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	we could do much better than that!
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	we could do much better than that!
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	because we could achieve a higher degree of efficiency by collecting refuse every fortnight only, by at source separation, by educating people as well as industry/retailers about over-packaged items and content/packaging ratios
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	makes sense

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	makes sense
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	cost saving makes the responsible dealing with refuse difficult. Monitoring and licensing is therefore very important
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	makes sense, cooperation is always beneficial
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	all of NZ should obide by the very same regulations.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	<p>Submission to the WDC on Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP)</p> <p>I would like to address the following issues and see them incorporated in the WMMP</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In order to avoid environmental pollution with toxic chemicals (agricultural/horticultural surplus or expired chemicals, paints, thinners, flammable liquids etc.) there should be a well-defined legal pathway for the collection and destruction of such compounds. The pathway must be affordable for anybody. Regularly (like once a year) a hazardous waste collection drive should be carried out by contracted competent collectors. 2. Batteries of all kinds from hearing aids to truck batteries must be recycled or collected in a segregated fashion. In particular <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Lithium ion batteries manifest a fire and explosion hazard if disposed in the household rubbish (as it would happen at the moment). These relatively new additions to the battery markets will require special attention as they are now in use in laptops, cameras, cell-phones etc. -- button type batteries contain toxic heavy metals like mercury, silver etc. and should be kept out of the general refuse -- AAA, AA and D type rechargeable batteries contain toxic heavy metals like cadmium, nickel, manganese etc -- Lead acid (car) batteries become recycled already, but it must become emphasized that we owe it to future generations to not bury them in illegal private landfills (as it happens on some farms) 3. E-waste should be collected separately. Computers, cell-phones and play-stations etc. contain several undesirable but also precious elements that need to be recycled rather than ending up in landfills. 4. The recycling of cables should be specifically mentioned due to the fact that the burning off of the insulation material PVC crates dioxins and other persistent mutagenic and carcinogenic airborne substances because of the catalytic presence of copper. This practise must be declared illegal. 5. Soft-plastic like plastic bags and shopping bags should be banned or levied such that segregated collection and recycling of the bags becomes viable. 6. In its role as an advisory agency WDC must have an up-to-date address list of all available commercial recycling and refuse destruction companies, not only restricted to the WDC area, but including facilities all over NZ. The address list should be displayed on the web site and front-line staff should be able to give advice on it. The list should contain all scrap metal dealers with their current price they pay for steel and copper. 7. The WDC needs to have on-going information exchange with other councils in NZ and preferably with equivalent agencies in other advanced countries like Sweden or Germany regarding waste minimisation and their recycling practices.
WMO comments	General agreement but advocating heavily for product stewardship schemes. And see separate ewaste collection
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	Recommendation that Council phase out Inorganics and support with 'pop up' local schemes such as ewaste/whiteware collection
In WMMP	Activity 20 - align all activities with WMMP - release funding to support diversion while waiting for product stewardship or local facilities
Elizabeth Mills	Submission # 48
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No

What is your reason?	Leave the cost along, was our main reason when first changed. Main reason why people dump rubbish on road sides. How much money do you think people have spare for all the cost rise this council wants to increase. We have to put \$80 per week away just to cover these rates, no wage rises for the past 10 years. when we came to Tuakau 6 years ago our quarterly payments use to be \$790 now they are \$1098 we get less now than them and what's more the flooding on Harrisville Road still hasn't been fixed. Should be a safety fix as it's the only side of the road with a footpath for kids who walk to Harrisville School.
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	No
Why?	This council is not as green as it should, we have some old yak paint tins we want to get rid of but this council provides nowhere for us to take them. There must be at least 1 empty paint tin per household in your district per year. Where do they put them. I was told to just put them out in our household collection.??????
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	?????
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	You don't consult we never get told what you have decided.
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	This council has already made up it mind on what you want to change. You spend rate payers funds on all this yet we never get notice of what is to be changed till the very last minute.
WMO comments	Highlights the lack of community recycling/resource recovery centre in Northern part of District

WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	Acknowledge the importance of a facility in the northern part of the district in collaboration with business or other
In WMMP	Activity 8 to including additional wording to incorporate exploring viable options in the northern part of the district
Marie Walker	Submission # 49
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Questions 9,10,11 and 12 I would like to see higher targets/%'s. Other than this I think the plan sounds awesome and fully support it.
WMO comments	General support for plan but advocating for higher targets
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Rebecca Ashford	Submission # 50
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Its all well and good having targets of reducing rubbish however you need to get the community involved in reducing their amount of rubbish or you're just going to end up with people dumping it illegally. It would be great if we could have more opportunities to recycle a wider range of items
WMO comments	General support for plan, but highlight the importance of community being involved otherwise target are meaningless
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
Haukakawa Ngataki	Submission # 51
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	Not supportive but no specific information given
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Stacey Benny	Submission # 52
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General support offered with no other specific comments
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	
Emily Newman	Submission # 53
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	I think a kerbside wheelie bin service for general waste and recycling would be great. It would make recycling easier - the wheelie bin would hold more and be easier to transport than the current bins and contain the recycling better when windy. A bin for general waste would help stop animals from ripping open bags and also make it easier to transport. The general waste bin would also limit the amount of general waste that can be collected which would make recycling more important. I think the sort of services that Auckland Council provides would be great - a big wheelie bin for all recycling and a smaller bin for general waste and even a collection for food waste.
WMO comments	General support offered, specifically advocate for wheelie bins for recycling
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	Better communication to community required – wheelie bins for recycling?
In WMMP	
Yvonne Campbell	Submission # 54
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	
WMO comments	General support offered, with no other specific comments
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Louise Starr	Submission # 55
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	The reason for answering no is not that I don't support reduction of waste or waste management. I don't support being charged extra on our rates bill for a service that stops at Glen Murray. If we're going to travel that far just to "recycle" then this would be a waste of our time, effort and resources as individuals. Currently we manage our waste by composting, reusing and repurposing. If we have any additional waste after this we take it with us into Pukekohe when we go grocery shopping, as do all the locals out here. It is unfair to be charged extra for a service that's not user friendly "only available one saturday a month" and that we have to drive to take it to.
WMO comments	unhappy about the limited rural recycling service that Glen Murray offers and being targeted for this service
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	dialogue with business that aligns to the WMMP
In WMMP	Activity 8 to including additional wording to incorporate exploring viable options in the northern part of the district
Catherine Clarke	Submission # 56
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	Yes
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	Yes
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	Na
WMO comments	No specific direction given
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
Onewhero Tuakau Community Board	Submission # 57
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	No
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	No
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	
Why?	A clearer understanding of social procurement would be advantageous
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	Yes
Why?	Advocate for banning of wet wipes like the UK.
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	<p>DraftWMMP Further Information OTCB We recognise that the statistics used in the draft plan are flawed and therefore find it difficult to make comment on some of the percentage reduction questions whilst always agreeing that less waste is better. In the Tuakau part of the North Waikato we believe that there are improvements to our waste and rubbish systems by the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recycling centre Whether this is for rural recycling, or business recycling .If there was a local dropoff location for this we could see an immediate increase in recycling. This could also be used as a Zero Waste facility (Thames/Raglan/ Ohakune) examples to upcycle second hand goods 2 .On our doorstep in Tuakau we have Envirofert which recycles all greenwaste /foodwaste/ timber etc. We would support Council in approaching this subject with the operators to see if there is a viable community facility on the site 3.WDC to promote/subsidise the Household wormfarm project like Auckland Council see http://www.hungrybin.co.nz/customers/households/ to reduce foodwaste into landfill
WMO comments	Advocates for social procurement but a better understanding of what these contract look like. Advocates for collaboration with envirofert to explore possibility due to its location and proximity to offer certain services. Advocates for better service for rural or businesses in the form of recycle drop off
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	WMO see value in dialogue with business that aligns to the WMMP Wet Wipes are specifically mentioned and could be facilitated as a project with Wastewater education budget
In WMMP	Activity 8 to including additional wording to incorporate exploring viable options in the northern part of the district
Eddie Hiestand	Submission # 58
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	
What is your reason?	
The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17.Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).Do you support this activity?	
Why?	

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	
Why?	
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	<p>Waste Management and Minimisation I ask that the council accept this late submission on Waste Management and Minimisation. I understand the council have accepted late submissions on its Long Term Plan and I ask for the same privilege with my submission on Waste Management and Minimisation. Firstly the top priority for council should be to its Rate Payers in keeping costs down. Secondly the Wheelie Bin System is the cleanest cheapest and most efficient economical safest way to collect rubbish and council should be looking at introducing it throughout the whole council area. I know this is not possible overnight everywhere, but council should be working towards this objective. How any council would adopt the wheelie bin system that applies in Tuakau at present, one has to wonder what council was thinking. To me the decision was based on some personal ideologies at council and they are acting in exact reverse of what is council's prime responsibility. It has to be the most inefficient dangerous costly system of wheelie bin collection that could ever be invented and takes away all the good attributes of the wheelie bin system for collecting rubbish. I know that it is a Central Government Directive to Local Government to work to zero waste which is a disconnection between reality and dreams and council should tell government it will never happen and does not need to happen. Land Fill We have one of the most modern landfills already in the council area at Hampton Downs. There is no run off to contaminate anything whatsoever. The landfill is well run clean and no smell. Landfills need all types of rubbish for them to work properly and help for the breakdown of certain rubbish. Also every tonne of rubbish that goes to the landfill a nominated dollar amount is put into a special account and is there for any contingency problems that may arise. This is part of the costs when rubbish is deposited at the landfill. We live in a country that has an abundance of land types and contours that are suited for landfills, so what's the big problem with landfills. The Hampton Downs landfill also collects all the Methane Gas from the landfill and is used to generate electricity. There will eventually be enough power generated from the landfill to supply Pukekohe for all its electricity needs for many years to come. What more could anyone ask from a landfill. My Recommendations 1. Council work toward introducing wheelie bins throughout council area 2. Increase wheelie bins size to 140 Litres everywhere 3. All rubbish goes in wheelie bins plastic, vegetation etc 4. All wheelie bin rubbish goes to landfill 5. Re-cycle paper and glass only PS I am available to talk to council on my submission</p>
WMO comments	Advocates for wheelie bin service throughout district, does not see favour in how Tuakau's wheelie bin service is current being run - advocates for larger bins and that all rubbish except for glass and paper go to landfill.
WMO options/recommendations for proposed WMMP	
In WMMP	Activity 10 will help council get better data sets

APPENDIX C

Submitters Comments Grouped by Question

Appendix C

WMMP – Comments grouped by question

Index

Question	Page
Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?	2
Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?	7
	8
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?	8
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?	9
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?	9
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community. Do you support this activity?	10
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?	11
One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?	11
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	12
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	12
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	12
One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?	13

Do you have any other comments on the draft WMMP?

As well as continuing kerbside and other council services (litter and illegal dumping collections), proposed activities include:

- a review of waste services and behaviour change programmes

We agree this is required. We would suggest that additional reviews of any contracts granted have a clause to say they will be amended when container deposit scheme and other product stewardship systems are put in place as these will have an influence on contracts.

- the development of new recycling centres

Fully support this long awaited development. There is an obvious need for Resource Recovery Centres in Huntly, Ngaruawahia and Pokeno. Once Centres are up and running it is possible that smaller centres could be established to feed the larger centres.

Auckland Council is currently looking at sites for Centres around its Southern border. It would be good to continue liaising with Auckland Council over possible shared facilities at Pokeno.

- the introduction of a Solid Waste Bylaw and a waste operator licensing system

We support the need to collect more accurate information on waste generated, collected, transported and landfilled or diverted from landfill.

- greater co-operation with other councils, Mana Whenua, community groups and the private sector

In our experience if you want to achieve meaningful behaviour change then strong relationships with community/maori will produce the best results.

We support inter-council co-operation with development of services and behaviour change projects.

- advocating for greater central government leadership on waste issues such as the introduction of mandatory product stewardship and a container deposit scheme

Full support for this. Waste becomes a rate payer issue when the true responsibility should be with producers/manufacturers/importers. Mandatory product stewardship should happen for tyres, electronic waste, beds, car chairs, silage wrap, containers (glass, plastics, tin and Ali) and many more items.

We would like to see WDC advocating strongly for greater landfill waste levies and levies for some of the other categories of cleanfills and special waste drop offs.

We would like to see WDC activity support industry that processes and potentially manufactures plastics that are currently difficult to recycle. We see WDC as a powerful advocate in establishing this industry in a geographically unique area that could service the greater Waikato, Thames/Coromandel, Hauraki, South Waikato and Auckland. There has been a lot of media around Chinas ban on some plastics and paper. This is likely to continue with more bans and also an increase in price of oil making export of low premium plastics cost prohibitive.

Central Government is likely to be a funding partner as would neighbouring Councils and Industry.

BACKGROUND

The South Waikato Achievement Trust (www.swac.co.nz) is a not for profit Charitable Trust (CC24182) which has over 30 years experience in waste minimisation and recycling in the Waikato region. The Trust's recycling operations have consistently expanded and we presently operate the South Waikato District Council transfer station and a dedicated electronic waste recycling unit. These, as well as other units operate as not for profit social enterprises employing disadvantaged or marginalised people from the South Waikato region. The Trust's four social enterprises presently provide employment for over 60 disadvantaged people.

This submission relates specifically to the collection and recycling of electronic waste - anything with a plug or a battery. We are Tokoroa based and have an e-waste recycling capacity of 1,200 tonne per annum. Our e-waste catchment area includes the entire Waikato region and extends from Ruapehu to the Kapiti coast. We are a well established organisation with community objectives and are keen to extend the environmental and community financial benefits in all regions with a particular emphasis on the Waikato which is our home area and presently appears to only have informal or ad hoc e-waste recycling services.

Electronic waste is a comparatively small but significant and hazardous waste stream category with an estimated volume of 92,000 tonne nationally per annum. An estimate of electronic waste in the Waikato District Council territory exceeds 1,200 tonne per annum. We believe that most of this is currently going to landfill. There are operators in the region that take some specific electronic items and remove some items that have a residual value. This selective recycling leaves the more problematic material to be still be disposed of.

We provide a one stop solution by accepting all electronic waste including CRT televisions, monitors and white ware for recycling at a reasonable cost. All dismantling and recycling is done in an ethical manner and complies with Ministry for the Environment and WEEE guidelines. In the case of CRT televisions we recycle 95% by weight and any exported material is shipped with Basil Permits. White ware refrigerant gas is recovered and 98% of white ware material is recycled.

We presently have collaborative arrangements with Waikato University and Go Eco and work in varying collection models with a number of companies and councils. We recently worked with Waipa District Council to run an e-waste drop off day which harvested 18 tonne in one day. We also encourage schools and community organisations to host collection depots as a means of raising funds and raising recycling awareness. Our experience is that the public is reluctant to pay the full cost of recycling e-waste but as the cost reduces, the public become more receptive to the charges. A CRT television is the most expensive household e-waste item to recycle and it is our observation that if the cost of recycling is subsidised by about 50% to reduce the cost from \$24.00 to about \$12.00 there is much greater public acceptance and willingness to pay for proper recycling. Our most successful collection points are those at which some form of subsidy exists to reduce the cost to the public.

SUBMISSION

We support and have lobbied for the concept of product stewardship for electronic waste. If product stewardship is introduced, we believe we will be a very credible and centrally located provider of e-waste recycling services. We submit that in the meantime, Waikato District Council consider allocating a portion of the Waste Minimisation Fund to the provision of a subsidy to be applied for the gathering of electronic waste with partial user pays at the point of drop off or collection. We have extensive experience of varying types of e-waste collection and would be willing to collaborate with Council on the establishment of electronic waste collection and recycling protocols within the Council's territory. Such collection could involve other community groups which would elevate the level of public acceptance and provide opportunity for community participation and benefit.

It is our observation in other territories that a significant and increasing sector of the community is willing to pay a reasonable charge for ethical recycling of e-waste. The methods of collection or gathering vary between territories but they need to be relatively easy to access and manage and charges need to be reasonable. Utilising community groups and existing facilities provides opportunity for ownership of the project and is a mechanism by which any subsidy as well as the recycling charges are returned directly to the community as wages or return for personal and social enterprise.

Such an arrangement will:

- Ensure that e-waste is diverted from landfill and in particular, reduce the volume of hazardous waste.

- Provide a one stop solution for all e-waste including white ware, consumer electronics CRT and LCD televisions and monitors – anything with a plug or battery.

- Avoid e-waste being “cherry picked,” while the more troublesome items are still sent to landfill or are stockpiled
- Be measurable and controllable.
- Be achieved by working with an established community organisation operating since 1974 and with other community groups motivated by sustainable community good rather than profit.
- Provide employment for disadvantaged people from the Waikato community at no direct or additional cost to Councils or rate payers.
- Increase recovery of finite materials.
- Provide visibility and assurance that all recycling follows WEEE guidelines and is conducted by an experienced and ethical operator.
- Be financially and operationally viable and sustainable in the long term.
- Operate within the confines of existing Waste Minimisation funding and therefore not burdening Council with additional costs.

Council should remove support for industry that processes and manufactures plastics that are difficult to recycle. WDC could be a powerful advocate in establishing this industry in an area that could service the greater Waikato, Thames/Coromandel, Hauraki, South Waikato and Auckland.

Central Government could be a funding partner as would neighbouring Councils and Industry.

Create more community market/business/social enterprises to manage recyclables, ban plastic drink bottles and plastic food packaging on imported to raglan food Do it within your existing budgets.. Stop taking more and more money off us. Raglan is unfairly charged compared to the rest of the District. We have no inorganic collection and you wonder why people are dumping rubbish.

Do you support the key activities proposed in the draft WMMP? As well as continuing kerbside and other council services (litter and illegal dumping collections), proposed activities include: • a review of waste services and behaviour change programme This is required, but additional reviews of any contracts granted need a clause to say they'll be amended when a container deposit scheme, or other product stewardship systems are in place, as these will have an influence on contracts. • the development of new recycling centres Fully support this long awaited development. There is an obvious need for Resource Recovery Centres in Huntly, Ngaruawahia and Pokeno. Once Centres are up and running, smaller centres could be established to feed the larger ones. Auckland Council is currently looking at sites for Centres around its Southern border. It would be good to continue liaising with Auckland Council over possible shared facilities at Pokeno. • the introduction of a Solid Waste Bylaw and a waste operator licensing system I support the need to collect more accurate information on waste generated, collected, transported and landfilled or diverted from landfill. • greater co-operation with other councils, Mana Whenua, community groups and the private sector Meaningful behaviour change requires strong relationships with community/Māori for best results. I support inter-council co-operation in development of services and behaviour change projects. • advocating for greater central government leadership on waste issues such as the introduction of mandatory product stewardship and a container deposit scheme Full support for this. Waste becomes a rate payer issue when the true responsibility should be with producers/manufacturers/importers. Mandatory product stewardship should happen for tyres, electronic waste, beds, car chairs, silage wrap, containers (glass, plastic, tin and aluminium) and many more items. WDC should advocate strongly for greater landfill waste levies and levies for some of the other categories of cleanfills and special waste drop offs. WDC should support industry to process and re-manufacture plastics that are currently difficult to recycle. WDC should be a powerful advocate in establishing this industry in a geographically unique area that could service the greater Waikato, Thames/Coromandel, Hauraki, South Waikato and Auckland. There has been much media coverage of Chinas ban on some plastics and paper. This is likely to continue with more bans and also an increase in price of oil making export of low premium plastics cost prohibitive. Central Government, neighbouring councils and industry are likely funding partners.

Draft WMMP

Further Information OTCB

We recognise that the statistics used in the draft plan are flawed and therefore find it difficult to make comment on some of the percentage reduction questions whilst always agreeing that less waste is better.

In the Tuakau part of the North Waikato we believe that there are improvements to our waste and rubbish systems by the following.

1. Recycling centre

Whether this is for rural recycling, or business recycling .If there was a local dropoff location for this we could see an immediate increase in recycling.

This could also be used as a Zero Waste facility (Thames/Raglan/ Ohakune) examples to upcycle second hand goods

2 .On our doorstep in Tuakau we have Envirofert which recycles all greenwaste /foodwaste/ timber etc. We would support Council in approaching this subject with the operators to see if there is a viable community facility on the site

3.WDC to promote/subsidise the Household wormfarm project like Auckland Council see <http://www.hungrybin.co.nz/customers/households/> to reduce foodwaste into landfill

I think a kerbside wheelie bin service for general waste and recycling would be great. It would make recycling easier - the wheelie bin would hold more and be easier to transport than the current bins and contain the recycling better when windy. A bin for general waste would help stop animals from ripping open bags and also make it easier to transport. The general waste bin would also limit the amount of general waste that can be collected which would make recycling more important. I think the sort of services that Auckland Council provides would be great - a big wheelie bin for all recycling and a smaller bin for general waste and even a collection for food waste. I will support any initiatives that actually provide more sustainable behavior towards our environment as long as they are achievable

I would like both local and central government to encourage manufacturers to use materials that are biodegradable and recyclable. We used to have glass milk and beer bottles which had a monetary value, and kids would collect them and earn money. Many products now in plastic used to be in tin cans which did decompose (slowly). Most breakfast cereals do not need a cardboard outer as well as a plastic liner. Tackle the problem at source. All governments need to encourage/penalise manufacturers who provide unnecessary packaging. Europe has machines which give refunds when plastic is deposited. I can only comment on domestic waste as I know little about farm waste

I would like to see a big increase in home recycling options, including a much wider coverage of range of plastics collected (ie 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10), collection of batteries, collection of waste cooking oils. I would be happy to pay a higher rate of local tax for this.

I would like to see the council encourage the collection of food and veg waste, so I do not need to have a compost system at home.

I would simply like to add the comment that I support the thinking of council supplied wheelie bins with then tags being purchased by the home owner to cover the cost of the empty of domestic waste. I see this as a practical step to encourage the home occupants to do their very best to minimise the waste that goes into the bin thus encouraging recycling and composting. The bin would only then be put out when full again having the additional positive effect on the environment of reducing the fuel emissions of the waste management vehicle. The current bag system does not provide an efficient storage option for waste so the wheelie bins would be a vast improvement.

I/we encourage our local council to take a positive can do and open minded approach to the new ideas and methods available, e.g. the company in Auckland I think it was who have developed a machine to turn plastic into chips that are mixed in to road building materials..This is doable here in South Waikato.....

Its all well and good having targets of reducing rubbish however you need to get the community involved in reducing their amount of rubbish or you're just going to end up with people dumping it illegally. It would be great if we could have more opportunities to recycle a wider range of items

Just the following comments:

EDUCATE the importance of WMMP starting at schools, tourists, business.etc

Make a system that suits our busy lifestyle.ie its got to be EASY/CONVENIENT to do, or rubbish will be dumped on the road side.

Have ALL packaging CLEARLY labelled as recyclable .

Looking at user-pay issues aside, ensure that there are ways for people to dispose of their waste. If you make it too expensive, some people will dump it (e.g. roadsides, in gullies, etc), incurring even further costs in collection. Perhaps it would be better to have 'free' collection if the person brought it to the collection centre combined with minimum kerbside collection (would still need this for people who don't have transport, and I'm thinking of pensioners, etc)

Lower costs for stamps on collection day would be useful.

More education for businesses, manufactures and the general public, ideas on how to make less waste WDC plastic bag free.

Na

no

No just get it passed and moving forward to a cleaner environment.

Please introduce a container for paper recycling. Currently we have 2 containers for plastic recycling but have to use plastic bags to put our paper in. We recycle a lot and we do not use plastic bags at all. However we are having to go out and buy plastic bags to put our paper recycling in. We have asked if we can put our paper in the plastic recycling container but been told no. Everybody on our street agrees to encourage paper recycling, the council needs to provide a better system for paper.

Questions 9,10,11 and 12 I would like to see higher targets/%'s. Other than this I think the plan sounds awesome and I fully support it.

Quick recap of what I believe are priorities- * Wheelie Bins for all kerbside collections to reinforce the 'plastic bag ban'* Local (national) recycling process plants, excessively high set up costs but the end result would benefit us all* Keep roadside inorganic so communities can reuse items that still have some use to them, reducing percentage of inorganic waste needing to be uplifted by councils

Riro Taonga Mai, Hoki Taonga Atu

We receive valuable resources from Papatūānuku, we return valuable resources to her

Tēnei te mihi nui ki a koutou katoa, koutou ngā mema o te Kaunihera o Waikato, koutou ngā kaimahi - nei rā te mihi, nei rā te tangi!

Background

Para Kore means Zero Waste. We are making this submission on behalf of Para Kore Marae Incorporated. Para Kore is all about Zero Waste on marae and within Māori communities. In 2009, we started with a pilot project of three marae, two of those in the Waikato district, Tūrangawaewae and Poihakena Marae. We are now supporting over 275 marae, kura, kōhanga reo and community groups across Aotearoa to reduce waste through refuse, reduce, reuse, recycling and composting.

Para Kore has been established in Waikato since 2009 and has 39 marae, organisations and schools implementing the programme. There are currently 17 marae, 4 organisations and 18 schools working towards Zero Waste in Waikato. Cheri van Shrivendijk-Goodman has been working for Para Kore since 2017 and prior to this Pine Campbell was the kaiārahi (advisor) for the marae and organisations. Paul Murray is delivering the programme to schools.

The twenty one marae and organisations signed up to Para Kore in the Waikato District are: Hukanui Marae, Waahi Paa, Turangawaewae, Mangatangi, Nga Hau e Wha, Gillet Whānau, Poihakena, Horahora Marae, Maurea, Te Iti o Haua, (Tauwhare), Te Kotahitanga, Ngā Tai e Rua, Taniwha, Te Kaharoa, Te Kōkiri, Te Papa o Rotu Marae and Motakotako Marae (Taruke).

Organisations we work with are; Friendship House Community Charitable Trust, Ngāruawāhia Community House, Kaiwhenua Organics, and Whāingarua te Kōhanga Reo.

Waikato District Council is currently supporting our work delivering the Para Kore programme with an annual financial contribution of \$5k.

Organic Waste Composting Infrastructure URGENTLY needed (and Food Waste Collections)

The proposed WMMP includes consideration for food waste drop off and collections. We urge the Council to address the issue of setting up local composting facilities for food waste, dirty paper hand towels, compostable event packaging, and green waste. This service should be available to residential and industry alike i.e. restaurants (paper towels, food waste) and hairdressers (hair). Other councils across New Zealand, such as Masterton and South Wairarapa, are considering an organic waste collections as part of their 10 Year LTP. Food waste in landfills produces methane, a particularly potent and nasty greenhouse gas which contributes to climate change.

We encourage you to invest further in local, small scale, low technology, composting facilities similar to the one set up in Raglan, (a horizontal composting unit) in all of your towns which enables the collection and diversion of organic waste from landfill, and the creation of nutrient rich compost. It would save the council a lot of money on transport, disposal and incoming methane emission taxes. Dollars spend now in investment will reduce future costs.

Not planning for the infrastructure required to compost organic waste means valuable resource is going to landfill and contributing to dangerous climate change and increased natural disasters for us now and for our children and grandchildren. That is not good enough. We have a responsibility to ensure that we leave the planet, the climate and its ecosystems intact for our grandchildren.

As well as a composting facility similar to the one set up in Raglan resource recovery centres, such as the one provided by Xtreme Zero Waste should be considered for Tuakau, Ngaruawahia, Huntly and Te Kauwhata . Resource recovery centres have been successful across the country and can help serve low income families through providing access to inexpensive materials and goods while supporting reuse rather than buying new. This contributes to zero waste by diverting useable items such as clothes, houseware, and building materials from landfill.

Support for the Para Kore kaupapa

We encourage you to consider Para Kore in your WMMP considerations. Many councils across the country refer to our waste education programme in their plans. In the last year we have had an increasing number of marae, kōhanga reo, kura, community organisations, and workplaces ask us to deliver Para Kore. We appreciate your current support for Para Kore in the Waikato. We ask for this continued support and continued financial contribution by council. We look forward to

working with the Council in coming years on eliminating waste.

Reducing waste to landfill

In the proposed WMMP you acknowledge the need to reduce the amount of waste going to landfill that could be recycled as well as reducing overall waste to landfill. Para Kore promotes circular economy principles, where design eliminates the creation of waste in the first place. Para Kore recognises and provides messaging that recycling is not a solution, and we promote moving up the waste hierarchy to refuse, reduce and reuse. China's ban on recycling is creating stockpiles of recycling throughout NZ. Recycling is a last line of defence though and a starting point for many people as they learn to manage waste responsibly.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend that your plan acknowledges tangata whenua as kaitiaki of the land and waterways and the special interest Māori have in protecting the environment from pollution from landfills and littering for future generations.
2. We strongly encourage the Council to plan for and provide local composting infrastructure. Follow the example you have set in Raglan. We strongly encourage the Council to then provide food waste kerbside collection services.
3. We encourage you to continue your investment in the Para Kore waste education programme for your district - \$5k per annum.
4. We encourage the development of resource recovery centres in collaboration with community in Ngaruawahia, Huntly, Te Kauwhata, Pokeno and Tuakau.
5. We encourage council to lobby for product stewardship (tyres, ewaste, beverage containers) and increased waste levy.
6. Staged removal of inorganic collections for all parts of the district.
7. Support for circular economy principles for the district and also within council operations.

We aren't concerned so much with targets. What concerns us is the investment required to set up the infrastructure that enables waste minimisation. A fully operational and functional town minimising waste is in action in your district. (Raglan) You don't have to guess - you have the model. Waste conscious people are everywhere - we still have the don't waste mentality of individuals within all of our communities. Council could partner with community, set up resource recovery centres, establish local composting infrastructure and in doing so bring about resilience, social capital whilst protecting natural capital. And then there's the financial benefits of a local resource recovery centre. Dangerous and financially crippling climate change is here now and set to worsen with natural disaster occurring more frequently. We need to adapt and adapt quickly in so many ways. Moving up the waste hierarchy to reduce and reuse, being more efficient with our resources and building stronger more connected communities (which resource recovery centres do) are all urgent priorities.

Ka nui ngā mihi

See real issue in rural waste is burning of plastics. This is very common. And highly toxic, and no enforcement so needs serious examination.

Submission to the WDC on Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP)

I would like to address the following issues and see them incorporated in the WMMP

1. In order to avoid environmental pollution with toxic chemicals (agricultural/horticultural surplus or expired chemicals, paints, thinners, flammable liquids etc.) there should be a well-defined legal pathway for the collection and destruction of such compounds. The pathway must be affordable for anybody. Regularly (like once a year) a hazardous waste collection drive should be carried out by contracted competent collectors.
2. Batteries of all kinds from hearing aids to truck batteries must be recycled or collected in a segregated fashion. In particular
 - Lithium ion batteries manifest a fire and explosion hazard if disposed in the household rubbish (as it would happen at the moment). These relatively new additions to the battery markets will require special attention as they are now in use in laptops, cameras, cell-phones etc.
 - button type batteries contain toxic heavy metals like mercury, silver etc. and should be kept out of the general refuse
 - AAA, AA and D type rechargeable batteries contain toxic heavy metals like cadmium, nickel, manganese etc
 - Lead acid (car) batteries become recycled already, but it must become emphasized that we owe it to future generations to not bury them in illegal private landfills (as it happens on some farms)
3. E-waste should be collected separately. Computers, cell-phones and play-stations etc. contain several undesirable but also precious elements that need to be recycled rather than ending up in landfills.
4. The recycling of cables should be specifically mentioned due to the fact that the burning off of the insulation material PVC crates dioxins and other persistent mutagenic and carcinogenic airborne substances because of the catalytic presence of copper. This practise must be declared illegal.
5. Soft-plastic like plastic bags and shopping bags should be banned or levied such that segregated collection and recycling of the bags becomes viable.
6. In its role as an advisory agency WDC must have an up-to-date address list of all available commercial recycling and refuse destruction companies, not only restricted to the WDC area, but including facilities all over NZ. The address list should be displayed on the web site and front-line staff should be able to give advice on it. The list should contain all scrap metal dealers with their current price they pay for steel and copper.
7. The WDC needs to have on-going information exchange with other councils in NZ and preferably with equivalent agencies in other advanced countries like Sweden or Germany regarding waste minimisation and their recycling practices.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

The reason for answering no is not that I don't support reduction of waste or waste management. I don't support being charged extra on our rates bill for a service that stops at Glen Murray. If we're going to travel that far just to "recycle" then this would be a waste of our time, effort and resources as individuals. Currently we manage our waste by composting, reusing and repurposing. If we have any additional waste after this we take it with us into Pukekohe when we go grocery shopping, as do all the locals out here. It is unfair to be charged extra for a service that's not user friendly "only available one saturday a month" and that we have to drive to take it to. This council has already made up it mind on what you want to change. You spend rate payers funds on all this yet we never get notice of what is to be changed till the very last minute.

This form wasn't user friendly. You can't see what you have written. Agree with the WMM plan, it is a good robust and considered document, though some of the targets could be higher. It is imperative that council works in partnership with other councils and community groups, that a better coordinated approach is taken and reporting is more robust (from waste contractors). Waste to landfill is too cheap and the waste levy needs to be increased. More education is also needed. Xtreme Waste social enterprise model should be rolled out in other areas. Big yes to container deposit and product steward- ship. WDC could fund some waste min innovation and initiatives to be trialled/ in Raglan (perfect test bed)

Very happy as is.

Waste Management and Minimisation I ask that the council accept this late submission on Waste Management and Minimisation. I understand the council have accepted late submissions on its Long Term Plan and I ask for the same privilege with my submission on Waste Management and Minimisation. Firstly the top priority for council should be to its Rate Payers in keeping costs down. Secondly the Wheelie Bin System is the cleanest cheapest and most efficient economical safest way to collect rubbish and council should be looking at introducing it throughout the whole council area. I know this is not possible overnight everywhere, but council should be working towards this objective. How any council would adopt the wheelie bin system that applies in Tuakau at present, one has to wonder what council was thinking. To me the decision was based on some personal ideologies at council and they are acting in exact reverse of what is council's prime responsibility. It has to be the most inefficient dangerous costly system of wheelie bin collection that could ever be invented and takes away all the good attributes of the wheelie bin system for collecting rubbish. I know that it is a Central Government Directive to Local Government to work to zero waste which is a disconnection between reality and dreams and council should tell government it will never happen and does not need to happen. Land Fill We have one of the most modern landfills already in the council area at Hampton Downs. There is no run off to contaminate anything whatsoever. The landfill is well run clean and no smell. Landfills need all types of rubbish for them to work properly and help for the breakdown of certain rubbish. Also every tonne of rubbish that goes to the landfill a nominated dollar amount is put into a special account and is there for any contingency problems that may arise. This is part of the costs when rubbish is deposited at the landfill. We live in a country that has an abundance of land types and contours that are suited for landfills, so what's the big problem with landfills. The Hampton Downs landfill also collects all the Methane Gas from the landfill and is used to generate electricity. There will eventually be enough power generated from the landfill to supply Pukekohe for all its electricity needs for many years to come. What more could anyone ask from a landfill. My Recommendations 1. Council work toward introducing wheelie bins throughout council area 2. Increase wheelie bins size to 140 Litres everywhere 3. All rubbish goes in wheelie bins plastic, vegetation etc 4. All wheelie bin rubbish goes to landfill 5. Re-cycle paper and glass only PS I am available to talk to council on my submission

WDC Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Additional Comments and Points for Consideration - Te Kauwhata Community Committee (TKCC) May 2018

TKCC supports the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan in general principles, however we request the following observations are noted with our submission. The submission form included with the report, is basically a list of "Yes/No" type questions which the TKCC members present at our May meeting felt quite strongly could be construed as an "unhelpful tick the box" type of exercise for WDC.

The consensus was that if WDC is serious about promoting waste minimization strategies for our communities there would be more benefit gained by all parties (primarily the general public !) if we were to include some constructive ideas that could be initiated at grass-roots level and supported by WDC.

What ensued was quite a lot of ideas flying around the table that the members wanted to include in our TKCC submission.

This is a "big picture" topic, and should be treated as such ... that was the primary concern from the members around the table, and they felt that the submission form was not doing justice to the issue, and nor was it seeking constructive, positive potential actions by Council, waste producers and consumers alike.

Among some of the ideas flying around/across the table were: Plastic bag/wrapping free retailers

Monetary refunds for cans/bottles etc ... eg as they do in some Australian states Better hours, services for transfer stations ... Raglan model

Types and costs of rubbish bags being used ... should aim to limit amount of curbside rubbish being collected and going directly to landfill

Recycling and repurposing etc

Councils should be future-proofing with respect to identifying and ring-fencing "appropriate" land for use as landfills etc

Composting Community education ETC ... !!!!

As you can see it is all about being smarter, knowledgeable and accountable ... regardless of what "hat" one wears ... Council, producer or community.

Additional comments via email discussion between TKCC members include the following points:

Page 1 of 2

- The report mentions as one of its criteria the review of costs and the following also needs to also be addressed.

1. The main thrust of the report is based on statistics which in their own admission is not that accurate due to non-compliance of statistical sources, this could be improved but needs to be shown as a plan in the report.

2. The main area of cost savings revolves around the effects of minimisation of waste it handles, which although essential, it is never the total answer as the volume will only get bigger as the population grows.

3. Landfill and the transport costs associated with this, are a high proportion of the costs that many councils face due to the sites being a long distance from their collection areas.

This report should show plans of action to identify suitable future landfill sites within the councils own boundaries and have them tagged/designated/zoned or owned before the land becomes unavailable for such use when the need arises.

- Ask Paul or X-Man as the kids call him to run some courses/seminars for adults. He is so inspiring. Would love to see Te Kauwhata be a town like Raglan where everyone focuses on minimizing their waste. As a school (Te Kauwhata Primary) we are working on this and also encouraging the children to eat "Nude Food" that does not require packaging.

- Provide lists/websites/ideas of places to get reusable bags and packaging that can be used at supermarkets.

- Waste minimisation focuses more on the producers of waste ie: plastic and wrapping producers.

- If the target audience is "domestic" then it seems kind of unfair to expect the regular consumer to take responsibility for minimising waste. Perhaps an incentive at either end of the spectrum between the producers and consumers.

- Particularly like the \$ for cans/glass. Used to do that when we were kids. Could take our glass bottles to the shops and exchange them for something like 5 or 10 cents and cans too.

- Supermarkets used to pack our groceries in brown paper bags that were totally reusable unless they got wet.

We are interested in Tamahere becoming a zero waste community. We would like to increase education on zero waste initiatives in the community and set up a Community Group Zero Waste Committee. We are interested in establishing a zero waste hub in Tamahere and would like Council to organise visits to the Raglan operation.

We urgently need public accessible transfer station and recycle Centre in North Waikato in Pokeno and Tuakau, it is difficult to dispose of rubbish. Pokeno is becoming a tourist town, visitors have nowhere to dispose of their rubbish. Our community would love to be involved with new initiatives to help reduce. Waste saving ideas for our area could be more education on ways to reduce, community worm farms for food scraps turning into compost. Could Council help our rural residents to reduce more. We support the plan as a whole but feel light on how much can be done with a small team and could council look to add more staff to this area? Our environment is important to our community and most people are happy to improve it.

What decrease in rubbish has been seen since the stickers came into being????

We have to use plastic bin bags at present to put the stickers on more plastic in landfill!!!! Wheelie bins would be far better

The recycling tubs need lids or bins with lids to stop recycle items blowing away onto verge

How about food waste recycling for composting be great

When Wanganui introduced stickers to their district they told residents the revenue from sales would go to improving the local park. My sister was new to town and scoffed at the idea since Huntly had always had 2 free bags. Her in-laws very staunchly defended the stickers as they had seen new playgrounds, bbq's, water parks, planting etc. Something to consider with refuse stickers. Show them being useful in other ways. From the outside in the refuse sticker \$\$ is just going to profits and not reducing actual waste going to landfill. Illegal dumping becoming less of an outrageous option to many....

100% support a "Raglan Set up" in Huntly, would love to see a * workshop where members of public can come to learn how to fix their broken products, use tools/machinery to fix/upcycle - further reduce waste entering landfill, * find a use for the squashed milk carton walls produced in Raglan so you can start collecting these in recycling.

*Love to see composting/garden centres across district. Possible crossover with creative funding, using tools/materials to create art etc, upcycling/re-purposing innovation ideas.

With a nationwide push to eliminate plastic bags, plastic bags will no longer be an option to use for cardboard and paper recycling. It seems crazy anyway to use plastic to recycle cardboard when plastic bags are not recyclable. We don't use plastic bags at the supermarket as we use reusable bags. We actually have to request bags so we can recycle paper and cardboard which is madness. The use of string is not practical as small pieces of paper such as envelopes and toilet rolls etc means that the only other current option is the use of cardboard boxes. Because we can not guarantee that we will have empty boxes 100% of the time it would make sense to me to have a yellow plastic recycling bin similar to the green one used for glass and cans for cardboard use only. This would give a 100% guarantee that we would be able to recycle cardboard and paper

Yes, I want to advocate for collection of waste from community groups and sports clubs. As these are not for profit entities and run by Volunteers. The waste is a problem for those organisations, but becomes the volunteers problem. Usually, they will bring the waste home and it will still be collected by Council but from the residents address. A targeted rate and the current stickers for bags charging method, means its a user pays situation. So the service should be available to them. As they are not for profits, they will take the time to sort the rubbish material to ensure that recyclable material is separated so that minimal bags are required.

Yes, The Extreme Waste centre at Raglan is a place I visit weekly. I have also visited the library recently to count customers. There are far more at the Extreme Waste Centre yet they have no decent toilets. You would not think of having a library with a long drop toilet but you have one at the dump. That is not good enough. I am sure that over the Christmas Holiday period far more people visited the dump and so the WDC should take account of that and put more resources into improving this facility. I think if you look at the cash register journal tapes of both places you will see that far more business is done at the dump than at the library. Also while the recycling center (Dump) does a good job. They could do a better job by having funding for the recycling and re-using of more stuff. While they are most likely leaders in recycling, they still get rid of too many things " down the hole". Books, clothing that are currently tipped because they can't be given away could be further sorted and sent out of town to be used elsewhere. Rag is always needed in the automotive industry and in decorating and cotton could be broken down into smaller bits.

Do you support the proposed WMMP 2018-2024?

Agree on reducing waste but wary of how much it is going to cost us as we already pay far too much in Raglan
any reduction of waste is good

Anything that reduces waste is greathowever as the rubbish is put in plastic bin bags and stickers NOT good and also the recycle binswe have more waste on the verges now from where items are blown out of bin or truck that very rarely get picked up

For our future

I agree with the broad aim of reducing waste.

i believe in reducing the amount of rubbish we send to landfill and increasing the amount that is reused or recycled

I believe it is the most far-sighted plan and should be undertaken by local govt.

I believe we need to reduce waste by recycling, reducing consumption of single use plastic, and by better disposal methods such as composting and giving food waste to animals such as pigs or chickens.

I can see the overall importance of sending less waste to landfill. with 37% food waste being sent to landfill, I think this is an important area to look at reducing.

I see no responsibility for the local supermarkets and business to decrease the amount of packaging brought into Raglan

I support the general direction BUT I would like to see more ambitious targets set. If Xtreme Zero Waste could divert 50% of waste from landfill in it's first year I think WDC can do better than 5% over a 6/7 year period. I didn't want to click the No button because then I would be lumped in with people who opposed zero waste.

I think more can be done

I want to reduce waste

I want to see more waste diverted from our landfills and this is a step in the right direction.

I would like to say we all want recycling to continue and feel it's our responsibility to recycle glass , tins and plastic to care for our environment even if it isn't economical. We mustn't follow the Australians view that it's too costly and dump it instead . Please let our councils follow the Scandinavian beliefs and work towards sustainability
It is better for our environment

It's worth investing money in this manor into our area, also we pick up rubbish around the shops etc and our street. This makes the place look better and we feel better about the place, town, shops etc

Leave the cost along, was our main reason when first changed. Main reason why people dump rubbish on road sides. How much money do you think people have spare for all the cost rise this council wants to increase. We have to put \$80 per week away just to cover these rates, no wage rises for the past 10 years.when we came to Tuakau 6 years ago our quarterly payments use to be \$790 now they are \$1098 we get less now than them and what's more the flooding on Harrisville Road still hasn't been fixed. Should be a safety fix as it's the only side of the road with a footpath for kids who walk to Harrisville School.

not enough detail to important issues

Reducing waste is an incredibly import step to improving the environments we live in

Strongly believe we should be doing more to limit waste

The language used means I cannot see what you are talking about. I just will recycle the majority of my own waste, take stuff to the dump, extensively compost and I want you to keep the roadsides clear of rubbish and stop illegal dumping of rubbish on the roadside because it is too expensive to take to the dump (or people are too lazy to take it to the dump).

The Waikato District Council 2018 WMMP intends to focus on the avoidance, reduction and minimisation of waste, and we will make use of opportunities created from resource recovery.

The draft WMMP sets out Goals, Objectives and Targets to guide us towards waste avoidance, reduction and recovery. We intend to continue kerbside and other council services (such as litter and illegal dumping collections); and additional activities are also detailed, and will be carried forward into our long term and annual plans to ensure the resourcing is available to deliver on our plan.

The world is literally drowning in plastic which has adverse effects on the environment, animals and us. We can and need to do better. It would be great to have Council support to lobby the supermarkets and other major retailers to stop using single plastic items. This includes food retailers! We don't need straws- just drink out of the cup.

To avoid land fill or reduce it.

To save out land fills and water oceans. We need to recycle here in NZ by all council's taking part make it compulsory

Waste reduction is important. Would love to see a recycling facility locally, would produce jobs, and enable the district (and country) to process our own recycling instead of sending it all offshore, or as is currently happening, stockpiling it as there is nowhere willing to take it (with lots ending up in landfill).

We all need to be responsible for reducing waste and recycling where possible. The council needs to lead the way.

We need to minimise and better manage waste and the impacts of waste, and consider how we address this, given projected population increase in the region. Recycling is not the panacea and currently is impacted heavily by China's rejection of 27 different recyclables, causing stockpiling and a reduction in value. The WMMP shows direction, collaboration, more robust reporting, licensing, proposes stewardship and bottle container deposit, better coordination and sets realistic targets. These are all collectively required to better tackle the issue.

yes and not. wish to see paper rubbish bags instead of plastic ones (the use of paid labels is NOT waste management); wish to see recycle operations in all Waikato towns as there is in Raglan not to be obliged (how many people do that?) to drive there if wanted to recycle instead of throwing all in the rubbish bin. It is not enough to have glass, paper and some plastics (1,2,5) recycled in towns other than Raglan. A collection service for things not organic but not picked up (i.e. freezers) for people that have no means (trailer, truck) to dispose them in a safe place. Happy to see that finally the Link is not in a useless plastic envelope.

Yes. It has a lot of data to assess the current situation. In this sense, it is as good scientific starting point.

The one thing missing is focus groups with ratepayers and other people to ascertain behaviour and beliefs about waste and waste minimisation.

Zero waste is important for New Zealand to actually reflect its "100% Pure" slogan. Appropriate disposal of waste (recycling, organic waste and rubbish bins) is important. Reducing the amount of plastic we use, whether that be plastic bags or packaging, overall is going to benefit us in the long run, as well as the environment. Landfill's shouldn't be as large as they already are.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes. Waste streams such as E-Waste, packaging, plastic bags, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require central government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms to achieve better waste management outcomes. We propose WDC will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues. Do you support this activity?

Absolutely. Councils need to work/lobby Government to increase landfill levy. It is currently cheaper to dispose to landfill than recycle. Model is wrong. Australia (i think Sydney has a \$120 waste to landfill levy

Advocate for banning of wet wipes like the UK.

all of NZ should abide by the very same regulations.

because it is ridiculous not to do it

Because it will encourage more sustainable business behavior towards environmentally sustainable activities

The Waikato District Council and others need to take further steps to actually use recycled products, and promote their use locally. Rather than shipping waste out of town, funds should be directed to actually re-cycling it on site at the rubbish dumps.

Central govt must take an active role

Council should do it without waiting for central government

Do not understand what you mean - use common English.

Full support for strong advocacy to achieve mandatory product stewardship as soon as possible. Product stewardship to include container deposit system. Full support for advocating increase in waste levies and broadening to other landfill categories.

Full support for strong advocacy to achieve mandatory product stewardship as soon as possible. Product stewardship to include container deposit system. Full support for advocating increase in waste levies and broadening to other landfill categories.

I support this. Waste becomes a rate payer issue when the true responsibility should be with producers/manufacturers/importers. Mandatory product stewardship should happen for tyres, electronic waste, beds, car chairs, silage wrap, containers (glass, plastics, tin and Alu) and many more items.

It provides accountability and keeps all organisations focused

makes it all the same for NZ

New Zealand is too small for local (and perhaps disparate) action on dealing with these materials.

Reducing waste is a national issue, so WDC doing its best to lead the way for the country to effectively dispose of all types of waste would be amazing.

We have to have government (all levels) support to lobby big corporations to stop using so much plastic packaging and styrofoam too. It's amazing how much of both horrible materials comes with electronics. So unnecessary!

So NZ becomes a clean environment for all humans and stock.

Something needs to be done with those items and Council should be part of the conversation.

that way people are accountable.

This is definitely just passing the buck to central government, get on with doing it now ourselves in our area..

We ALL need to work together to make progress

Yes, please work collaboratively to deal with these issues

You need to provide bins so plastic bags aren't used for rubbish as well as bins with lids for recyclingcome for a drive on a breezy day when all the recycling is out!!!!

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach where appropriate for procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP. Social procurement uses procurement procedures and purchasing power to create positive environment and social outcomes (job creation, waste minimisation, new business opportunities using waste materials) Do you support this activity?

A clearer understanding of social procurement would be advantageous

All things listed are things I would like to see

because it is an improvement

Full support for social procurement. Currently Auckland Council uses 60-80% of procurement should be based on social, cultural and environmental factors. Council can use social procurement to support the WDC Vision: 'Liveable, thriving and connected communities'.

The Raglan experience has produced many lasting social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits including every dollar the rates payers provides through the Xtreme contract is doubled on local spend within the same financial year. In our opinion quadruple bottom line benefits are what commits communities to zero waste programmes.

Full support for social procurement. Currently Auckland Council has 60-80% of procurement based on social, cultural and environmental factors. WDC can use social procurement to support the WDC Vision: 'Liveable, thriving and connected communities'. The Raglan experience has produced lasting social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits, including every ratepayer dollar being doubled by local spending within the same financial year. Quadruple bottom line benefits are what commits communities to zero waste programmes.

Helps the community, supports employment
hmmm

I know there is a cost to recycling, which has to be paid for by the consumer but the option to dump it out of sight in land fill is not one of them. So any other use for waste is a constructive and healthy option.

I support this 100%. I am film maker who produced a film about Xtreme Zero Waste in 2014 and my research indicated massive benefits to local communities by having community organisations doing the work. I do not believe it is possible to get anywhere near the Zero Waste goal if we rely on commercial organisations who may divert only half as much waste from landfill. The environmental benefits of recycling are self evident but the economic benefits to the local economy are massive. My research (based on 2012 figures) has shown that the \$400,000 spent by council on the Raglan operation generates more than twice as much economic activity in the area whereas a corporate waste organisation spends less than the \$400,000 effectively sucking money out of the district.

I think a key part of waste reduction is to make it attractive and money saving to business. This makes sense.

I'm not entirely sure I understand what it is or what it will achieve, but if this is other people getting involved with rubbish collection and disposal, then there needs to be good controls and oversight over them to ensure they do the right things.

Information is key to people changing their attitude to waste.

It could create the opportunity for community employment.

It may improve environmental awareness but this is a very Weak objective also

it seems to be a smart method to fix increasing waste issue

Lets all work together

makes more local jobs

makes sense

Makes sense to reuse

pro recycling

seems a good idea, would like to see the reality

This creates an additional revenue stream for some members of the public. Aswell as putting Waste management in a positive light in the community.

Thought you would be doing this anyway when giving out contracts.

Try using plain English! I don't know what this vague rhetoric actually means....

Why write this in such non standard language. Who are you trying to convert? Are they likely to even read this, let alone understand what you are trying to achieve.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by council. This will help control commercial waste flows and understand what is happening to waste in the District. Do you support this activity?

Because commercial waste is forgotten about often, though I guess so does domestic.

because people need to take responsibility

Commercial waste flow has many contaminants so finding ways to control it, is a great thing.

cost saving makes the responsible dealing with refuse difficult. Monitoring and licensing is therefore very important

Do not know enough about this topic to comment in support

Don't eve understand what this actually means

Full support for collecting accurate information on waste collection/transport and landfilling (all forms of landfilling).

hoping it is well managed could be good.

I am concerned and dubious this will facilitate a "mates rates" closed commercial system rather than an open system that fosters a wider inclusive ideas and options system

it gives visibility

keeps all the district the same and it might make business take more notice of their waste and what happens to it and might give them ideas on what to do to cut it down and look at more profitable ideas

More robust data needed, better management required. Contractors need to provide accurate data

people should be accountable for what they throw away

Private business and farming are creating enormous waste, builders coffee shops holiday accommodation

Seems reasonable

Sounds like more bureaucracy which I will pay for.

sounds like spending a lot of money and making it more difficult for businesses

There needs to be regulations in place for businesses.

This is a good initiative

This is absolutely essential. It is clear from the council report into this matter that there is not enough data and that commercial operators have no interest in helping with this. It is upsetting to know that our personal efforts at recycling are being undermined by commercial organisations who will have no motivation to do anything about the problem unless council forces their hand.

Under Current health and safety we need to know people are working safely and have the skill set for there employment.

We need a solid waste law.I agree with the question

We need to know what is happening so changes where appropriate can be made

You don't have a box for 'unsure'. It is to wide an issue for a yes/no answer.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Investigate the development of resource recovery facilities, and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils/community groups. We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community.Do you support this activity?

All council's needs facilities to take this on and make it work.

Because it will foster local initiatives that may benefit the environment

Because other councils are very bad at this and they could use the expertise of Adam and others at the Raglan ReExtreme Wastye centre.

Building of a Resource Recovery Centre at Huntly has been proposed for the last 10 years. Need to get on with converting existing transfer station into a Resource Recovery Centre. Also need to be proactive in procuring land at Pokeno and Ngaruawahia for establishing centres.

Centres will become hubs for recycling, ruse, upcycling and will replace inorganic collections.

hmmm Why do you think.. to reduce the impact on the enviroment..

I have seen this working back in Alexandra and Wanaka so do know it is being done successfully...

I would like to see a waste recovery centre in Huntly

If the set up costs and efficiency warrants it.(all packaging has to be recyclable---lets use packaging that is easy to recycle.

it is ridiculous that only Raglan has a facility like this, as said before not everybody drives there and a lot goes to the landfill, for me is the priority number one, also will create jobs in any town.

Logical and we need to act sustainably and fiscally

LOVING what I've heard is being done in Raglan and have long wished the rest of us could have the same facilities and options for waste disposal makes sense

Need more models like Xtreme Waste nationally

No reason why the xtreme model should not be instigated

No sure what you mean

People and organisations ALL have to consider minimising waste. We can then look at how to best deal with the material that we still produced.

Resource recovery is important in a District. Having one more accessible will be an added benefit.

they are thinking long term and will only do it if we need it

This is good because the recycling can help people in the community out, with jobs or access to items which can be re-purposed.

to be effective it must benefit the community

We currently support a resource recovery facility in Raglan. This activity means we will look into developing new resource recovery facilities but only progress with development when we are sure a facility is feasible and beneficial to the community.

Building of a Resource Recovery Centre at Huntly has been proposed for the last 10 years. Need to get on with converting existing transfer station into a Resource Recovery Centre. Also need to be proactive in procuring land at Pokeno and Ngaruawahia for establishing centres. Centres will become hubs for recycling, reuse, upcycling and will replace inorganic collections.

We need to deal with our own waste here, rather than shipping it overseas to become some one else's problem. We can do this here, in NZ!

Yes we need to introduce Resource Recovery Centres to other towns in the district but also liaise with Auckland Council about their recycling operations along the border of the two districts.

Yes, in principle I support this; however, it would be good to know that community views are actually accepted and implemented rather than what seems (at times) to be consultation for tick boxing and looking good and then ignoring community views

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: Review the funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities; including assessing the viability of other areas for kerbside services. This means we will review our current services to make sure they meet the goals of our WMMP. This review may result in changes to the way services are delivered but we will consult with the public on any proposed changes before we introduce them (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse services, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections). Do you support this activity?

Any effort that the council makes to better our waste management system, should be supported by the locals, and taken on board into their day-to-day lives.

Any efforts to change the mindset of 'non participaters' is worth doing.

As long as you don't increase sticker prices.

Because it is better for the environment

because we could achieve a higher degree of efficiency by collecting refuse every fortnight only, by at source separation, by educating people as well as industry/retailers about over-packaged items and content/packaging ratios

Because it is a fair effort

Council needs to have buy-in from consumers and ratepayers if we are going to reduce waste and find ways of dealing with the waste we do create.

gives people ideas on how to cut down waste and we also get a say because somethings just wont work if you dont ask the people using it what they think
hhmmm

hoping will help to really reduce waste and have good recycling facilities

I agree this is required and suggest additional reviews of future contracts have a clause to say they will be amended when container deposit scheme and other product stewardship systems are put in place.

I agree with the lot. Full recycle everything that can be recycle. It will create more jobs, place NZ to be clean land through out the country.

I trust the view is to also create new jobs and recycling business and production with especially plastic being seen as an already plastic (making it from oil etc has already been done) material resource for roaring, furniture making, 3D printing material etc...

I want my rubbish picked up and the inorganic collection to continue. No food waste here though.

Improvement of services and ways waste is disposed of is something worth focusing on. Having contractors ensure that they are only collecting the correct refuse (not recycling being thrown in with landfill rubbish as I've witnessed on more than one occassion) would be a step in the right direction

It gives more options, I am in favour of drop off points.(if they were located at petrol station/supermarkets for example)--where everyone has to go,as part of their daily lifes, so you can use them 24/7. It would suit tourists, locals etc.also its a chance to put waste in the correct bin--example green glass all together etc.

it sounds as though it will improve the efficiency of waste disposal

needed

Services need to be reviewed to ensure they are meeting requirements.

Simple logic really

Sounds reasonable

WDC should remove the inorganic collection. It's a wasteful service that creates a large volume of waste to landfill and limits successful diversion of materials. Resource Recovery Centres can be sold to the community as an alternative.

Food waste collections should be in all urban centres. Reasons to establish food waste collections include food being greatest volume of waste in bagged waste and so would achieve the diversion targets and being the second greatest greenhouse gas producer (second to farming). It should be highest priority for WDC. Envirowaste charge \$6 per tonne for carbon tax and this is expected to increase.

We need to look at how to reduce and reuse (it would be interesting how much waste has reduced since the stickers came in?)

We need to review the way we do things, otherwise we will just end up with the same situation in future

We would like WDC to consider the removal of the inorganic collection. In our opinion this is a wasteful service that creates a large volume of waste to landfill and limits any successful diversion of materials. We believe Resource Recovery Centres are an alternative to inorganic collections and can be sold to the community as an alternative.

We fully support establishing food waste collections to all urban centres in the Waikato. Lots of reasons to establish food waste collections including greatest volume of waste in peoples bagged waste and so would achieve the diversion targets. Food waste (production through to post consumer) is also the second greatest greenhouse gas producer (second to farming) as as such should be highest priority for Council. Currently Envirowaste charge \$6 per tonne for carbon tax and this figure is expected to increase as per statements from this coalition government.

Xtreme should be the model

You don't consult we never get told what you have decided.

One of the key activities proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP: We will partner with and cooperate with others to meet waste goals and targets. This can potentially provide opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery; enable WDC to work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling. Do you support this activity?

Absolutely - anywhere the costs can be minimised by collective activities is worthwhile and organisations are more likely to be included if they see an upside. better to collaborate to save money, share resources time etc, have a more coordinated approach

But still concerned this somewhat vague wording can lead to a narrow closed minded system rather than an "open" system that fosters new ideas and methods...

Cooperation is always good!

Could be beneficial to a number of organizations, done in the right way

Full support for collaboration. Would like to see community and maori specifically mentioned as collaborators. In our experience collaboration between community/council and corporates often produces the best results.

Full support for collaboration. Would like to see community and Māori specifically mentioned as collaborators. Collaboration between community/council and corporates often produces the best results.

i like the idea of helping business

I think this is part of the process.

If everyone pulls their weight working togetherness the job will be done.

Involving businesses makes good economic sense

makes sense, cooperation is always beneficial

Need to have everyone on board to see how we can minimise both waste and the cost associated with dealing with it.

Needs to be done asap

New initiatives are good

Providing support for businesses trying to reduce their waste through recycling is gonna be incredibly useful in the long run. Aswell as increasing recycling, and just appropriate information for people to follow.

Raglan personnel can teach other councils how to make improvements

seems a good idea

the potential benefits are appealing to the community.

This may foster local initiatives that may benefit our environment

Xtreme Zero Waste has show that if you want to achieve meaningful behaviour change then strong relationships with community/maori is the best approach.

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of rubbish to land (i.e. total rubbish disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?

5% is a positive increase from the current 1.5% diverted from landfill from kerbside recycling.

A 5% drop in 7 years is meaningless. At this rate your target of 'zero waste' will be achieved in 140 years. Set a challenging target!!!

Any target over zero is worth it...

Because it in the 21st century we need to make life liveable for all.

Because it needs to be donemore the better reduction

Because it will protect our environment for future generations

because its a start/reduction.

cause the dump will one day be full and where does it go then? if we keep it down now the dump will last

Disposal of imported waste should not be going to local landfills

duh

Having an actual figure to strive towards, makes a goal attainable. Therefore, we can identify steps that the Waikato District can put in place to reduce our overall rubbish

Heading in the right direction. Again, unfortunately today's world is not overly conducive to waste reduction with everything possible being packaged with plastic and cardboard. Would love to see a nationwide move to less packaging throughout the entire retail industry as that would naturally overflow into much less waste being produced per household.

Hopefully it is attainable

I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year.

The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.

it seems achievable

It should be higher than 5%, more like 25%

It will be of great benefit to Waikato District, and make it even more of a pleasure to live in.

it's a good start. we already did a lot more than that when council introduced paid for bags

Manufacturers will only consider reducing the amount of waste they 'make' consumers generate if consumers understand the situation and there is pushback on waste creation.

No, I want to see a higher target as the world is in an ecological crisis - as has been well documented - and there is a great deal of urgency about this. Again the Raglan experience has show what is possible. I suggest a 5% reduction target per year over the next 6/7 years. This will bring the rest of the District in line with 75% diversion rate in Raglan. This rate was achieved in a similar length of time even though the recycling industry was under developed by today's standards. Raglan should also have its council rates set lower until the rest of the district can match the 75% diversion. This rewards recycling.

realistic

Reduction is important

Seems a pretty timid goal so why bother

Seems manageable

The target should be more like 25% which is easily achievable

Too low! Look at.. is it Sweden?? They have to IMPORT rubbish now as they are so efficient.

too small

we could do much better than that!

we need achievable targets

We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill.

However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume).

We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?

Again any target over zero is worth it..

Again, it should be a higher target, more like 25%

duh

I agree with council decision

I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year.

The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.

If the material is diverted then our landfills won't increase in size

In part. If this means 'not in my back yard' where we just send stuff outside of the district then no. We need to be pro active within our community and within the whole country. As noted above 10% is too low.

It is a positive step forward.

it seems achievable.

It should actually be much higher than 10% this is a soft target

Its a good start

It's a minimum but could be 50%

More can be done

Seems manageable

Slightly better...

so there is no more dumps getting made we are only using the ones we have now

The ability to divert waste to recycling plants appeals enormously - again, a facility to enable our district to recycle a large percentage of items that are classed as recyclable (but are currently not accepted by recycling agencies) would have a huge positive impact on our environment.

the more the better

The target should be higher, say 20%

This target also needs to be increased for the reasons mentioned above but it should also be reviewed if/when the national container deposit scheme comes into being as this is likely to reduce containers in curbside to 15% (according to overseas experience)

too small

Waste reduction is important

we could do much better than that!

We have to do everything possible

We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill.

However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume).

We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.

What is diverted material??

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?

Again - its in the right direction.

Again any target over zero is worth it

all rubbish must be reduced

Any reduction got to be good. Educate what will happen if we don't

This figure should be more ambitious. I note that the council report into this issue stated that the Industrial, Commercial and Institutional proportion of waste is a very significant and I would like to see efforts made to encourage these organisations to "so their bit"

but would like to see it higher, however with increased population may not be possible

duh

dumps wont fill up so fast

Each household can do there share

Higher target please

I already try for minimal waste. Putting a sticker charge on bags is good and bad. 1. It encourages some people to 'dump' rubbish anywhere rather than pay. They are prepared to spend more in petrol taking the rubbish to somewhere else rather than deal with it responsibly. I don't know how you can persuade people that it is in their best interests, for the good of the whole community.

I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year. The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.

It is a positive step forward in reducing the amount of waste collected. .

it is on trend with other proposed goals it is very trackable.

It should actually be much more than 5% this is a weak target

Kerbside rubbish by people is just because it's convenient. So most of the rubbish is single use plastic, which can be avoided. Just by information being widely broadcasted to change people attitude towards household rubbish.

Make everyone get a compost or offer a cost reduction to households that buy them.

More can be done

Reducing rubbish = the ultimate goal

Seems manageable

The percentage should be higher than 5% it not enough recycle all Plastics, paper, tin, glass, etc Completely.
 Timeframe is too long
 Timid
 too small
 Waste reduction is important
 we could do much better than that!

We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill. However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume). We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines. We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.

One of the Targets proposed in the draft 2018-2024 WMMP is: By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17. Do you support this Target?

Again any target over zero is worth it...
 Because the more we recycle, the less landfill impact.
 Definitely
 duh
 Goal should be 50% and 90% in ten years
 Higher target please
 I am in favour of collections for all things recyclable, not just a few.

I support reducing waste to landfill and increasing the diverted materials from landfill. However the targets are too low. A 5% pa reduction in waste to landfill and kerbside put out should start in 2018-19 and continue each year.
 The diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place once a container deposit scheme has been introduced; overseas experience is that only 15% of containers are then presented for recycling, as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.
 It is a positive improvement.
 it is achievable and will encourage people to be more thoughtful about waste.
 It just makes sense. Anything that can be disposed off in a more efficient manner, should be.
 It should be higher than 10%
 More can be done
 Need to
 Reduce, reuse, recycle!!

Would love to see roadside inorganics kept as they used to be as this has always assisted in the Re-use part of the phrase. One man's rubbish is another man's treasure, and the introduction of call-in inorganic pick up and keeping rubbish within the property to be collected removes this option and adds to the landfill bound waste figures ...

Seems manageable
 Suggest you give alternative options also.
 The target should be higher, say 20%.
 too small
 we could do much better than that!

We support the targets to reduce waste to landfill and increase the diverted materials from landfill.
 However we believe the target amounts are too low. We would like to see 5% reduction in waste to landfill and put out at the kerbside per year starting with the 2016-17 amounts and then 5% less the following year, continuing until 2024 (a total of 30% reduction over 6 years). This will bring the rest of the District in line with current diversion rates in Raglan. Raglan should have its own rates set at a less rate than the above as we have already achieved a massive reduction (75% by volume).
 We also believe the diversion figure should be increased and a review put in place for when container deposit scheme is introduced. When the scheme is in place this has been shown overseas to dramatically affect kerbside collections with only 15% of containers being presented for recycling as people/organisations will claim the deposit and drop them off at deposit reclaim centres/vending machines.

What is diverted material?

The proposed vision is: Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part of our community. Do you support this vision?

Although I support the vision it should be a lot stronger, such as: Zero Waste to landfill is the vision of the WDC WMMP.

There is a growing concern that the planet has used a lot of its mineral and energy resources and can't sustain the current, let alone increase, in consumption. Waste is a true reflection of our society and as such should also be the measurement of the changes needed if we are to prevent dramatic climate instability caused through resource depletion, resource conversion and resource waste.

Zero waste to landfill might sound like an aspirational vision however unless we make a radical change we will continue to manage waste and not see any real decrease. Raglan's goal of zero waste has helped immensely to create real behaviour change and reduction of waste.

Although we support the vision we feel it could be made a lot stronger. We would like the vision to be:

Zero Waste to landfill is the vision of the WDC WMMP.

There is a growing concern that the planet has used a lot of its mineral and energy resources and can't sustain the current, let alone increase, in consumption. We feel that waste is a true reflection of our society and as such should also be the measurement of the changes needed if we are to prevent dramatic climate instability caused through resource depletion, resource conversion and resource waste.

Zero waste to landfill might sound like an aspirational vision however unless we make a radical change we will continue to manage waste and not see any real decrease. Our experience in Raglan is that the goal of zero waste has helped immensely to create real behaviour change and reduction of waste.

Aspirational goal, although some people may think zero waste is unachievable

Because "rubbish" is a valuable resource e.g. it's already a plastic which can be remade into filament for the 3D printing business, another localised business....

because i care about the environment

Because it comes from everyone who use plastics from child to adults. Food to toys to wrapping.

Because it makes sense in multiple ways. It makes the district more beautiful if there is zero waste. It's also better for the environment and Xtreme Zero Waste has also proven it can create employment.

Because people need to take responsibility for their waste
 because resources are finite and we should not deprive future generations of these.
 We have an environmental responsibility.
 Because we are trashing the environment and need to get our act together!
 I strongly believe that we should be aiming for zero waste, and encouraging households and businesses to do this. It really isn't that hard, just takes a shift in mind set.
 And it can be done one step at a time, it is not 'all or nothing'
 I want less waste
 if the community were passionate about reducing waste, change would be more likely to be successful
 It is a whole community issue
 It is better for our environment.
 keep raglan clean and tidy
 Only way forward unless we want to leave a waste land to our children
 Reason don't support "zero waste..." is because don't think zero waste is feasible, but support the concept of waste minimisation.
 Reusing resources will help mitigate the risk to our scarce resources. Also, by having less waste in landfills, we will have more land available for housing, farming and reduce the impact of leaching chemicals and gases in to our environment

Plastic is so unnecessary. Why does all food get put into plastic? I mean they even wrap apples in plastic on styrafoam plates- it's ridiculous. WDC should support zero waste stores.
 Social and environmental benefit.
 That's a dumb question. So we don't leave a polluted planet of rubbish for our grandchildren.

The vision of zero waste to landfill is an important improvement for the community to take responsibility for. The council needs to drive zero waste to landfill.
 There is no need of why.
 There's no reason why we cannot recycle our packaging as part of our life style, if the facilities are provided.

This council is not as green as it should, we have some old yak paint tins we want to get rid of but this council provides nowhere for us to take them. There must be at least 1 empty paint tin per household in your district per year. Where do they put them. I was told to just put them out in our household collection.?????
 Too much waste is brought into raglan and markets for recyclable materials are reducing
 Using all sorts of resources is what communities are good with. Like supporting local produce and farmers markets, rather than relying solely on supermarkets and fast food.
 We are supportive of all initiatives to minimise waste for the benefit of our environment
 we can't afford to keep producing so much waste and disposing of it in our environment
 We have to care for our environment. This requires everyone to have knowledge, including how we generate waste.
 What does this mean?
 Zero Waste is a great catchphrase but not practical in today's world. Focus on Waste MINIMISATION and improvement of our current waste processing procedures is a more realistic aim. E.g. all this talk of banning plastic bags, yet we must put our rubbish out in PLASTIC black sacks for collection, and our paper recycling must be put kerbside in PLASTIC bags or tied up - seems a very contradictory way to go about things. Would love to see Wheelie Bins for kerbside collection, and possibly 1 recycling bin provided to each household specifically for paper and cardboard recycling - would drastically reduce the need for any plastic bags to be used for household rubbish disposal.

APPENDIX D

LTP refuse and recycling submissions

Category	Sub #	First name	Last name	Org	City	3 Waters	UAGC	Submission point	Staff Response
Refuse/Recycling	18	Peter	Buckley		Te Kauwhata	Option 4	Option 1	5. Waste Management and Minimisation certainly we need to minimise waste, recycling is one way but with China not accepting any more recycling from other countries this recycling will need processed here more. The Waikato District Council needs to support to minimise waste and clean at the source so it can be recycled so the companies like Oji Fibre Solutions can process them, so it doesn't get dumped in a landfill.	Our Waste Management and Minimisation Plan will be out for consultation in May - please see our proposed activities for the next 6 years. I would encourage you to engage with the plan and look forward to your submission. With regard to reducing waste; you are absolutely correct - minimising the amount of waste that is generated by each and everyone is top of the list and we all play a part in this. However you mention recycling and increasing recycling - if CDL does get approved by Central Government, then this will have a big impact on recycling levels. With regard to having further processing facilities in NZ due to the impact of National Sword, this would be a central government level decision with advocacy from local government and business but it is a challenging space due to location, quantities and the price of virgin materials. The Council is committed to minimising waste, support from community is important to achieve change
Refuse/Recycling	169	David	Packer		Hamilton	Option 4	Option 2	2/ While I can see some merit of user pays with refuse collection the stickers are just an additional rate. This appears also to lead to some trying to avoid the cost. We have 2 immediate neighbours to the north of us who burn rubbish in 200 litre drums including plastic to reduce what they have to put out causing air pollution.	The user pays refuse service is designed to run hand-in-hand with an education strategy. The goal of the system is to reduce waste to landfill and educate our residents on the issues surround solid waste.
Refuse/Recycling	250	Bruce and Geri	McCutchan		Huntly	Option 4	Option 2	3/We object to Huntly's only project being \$600k on the Resource Recovery Centre, this is not just for Huntly, it is used district wide, therefore Huntly only receives a small portion of benefit.	The resource recovery centre will not be paid for only by Huntly residents. Agree the benefits are broader and this has been reflected in the LTP.
Refuse/Recycling	250	Bruce and Geri	McCutchan		Huntly	Option 4	Option 2	5/We object to the removal of many rubbish bins from Huntly Domain, now rubbish is being dumped close to where the bins were, creating smells and eyesore	A rubbish bin at the Huntly Domain was removed due to damage. This is due to be replaced within the next month.
Refuse/Recycling	312	Phil	Journeaux		Hamilton	Option 2		4/ I see the Refuse targeted rate is to increase by 22% in 2017/18. While I generally favour targeted rates, I find some irony in the increase. When the \$1.50 stickers were introduced (12 months ago?) it was on the basis of the previous targeted rate decreasing. So within 12 months that promise has proved worthless, as per the earlier comment about the estimated reduction in water services costs.	The increase in the targeted rate for solid wastes is a byproduct of the success of the user-pays system. User-pays is more an educational tool and less a cost recovery mechanism. Residents have reduced kerbside waste to landfill and this in turn has reduced sticker usage and sticker income. The increase in the targeted rate will ensure services continue to be provided as expected.

Category	Sub #	First name	Last name	Org	City	3 Waters	UAGC	Submission point	Staff Response
Refuse/Recycling	534	Bruce	Cameron					<p>5/ Recycling/Rubbish: We would like to see Council progress the purchase of Land for a Resource Recovery Centre in the North. This can be shared with Pokeno. No mention is made or allowed for in the LTP. We did get our hopes up when a recycle centre was due to open and then it disappeared off the radar altogether. Removing rubbish and recycling of recyclables in the northern part of the WDC for those without kerbside collection is very poor with one once a month at Glen Murray and nothing for the Rural areas of Tuakau, Pokeno and Aka Aka. For businesses and those outside the collection area, there are only drop off areas in Waiuku, Huntly and Te Kauwhata.</p> <p>6/ For tourists moving through, especially campers/camper vans/freedom campers there is nowhere obvious for them to dispose of rubbish. The town street rubbish bins are not designed for their "household/van" rubbish. Onewhero domain is a classic case of this problem with freedom campers. They regularly have 25 to 30 each night. The septic cannot take the extra load and is constantly blocking or overflowing. It is not up to the locals to either be continually cleaning up after them or reminding council to do so. As Onewhero is one of the closest stops to Auckland Airport, those ending their tours clean their vans out and dump everything there. Rubbish and recycling needs to be moved forward from its planned 2024 slot and the Board would welcome the opportunity to be involved.</p>	Council is continuing to investigate availability of suitable land for a resource recovery centre in the north. Currently we have made funding provisions for this in 2024, however, should a solution become feasible earlier than this, we will bring funding forward.
Refuse/Recycling	543	Anonymous	Anonymous					<p>I have just read the above document and my blood pressure has soared accordingly. There is no point in making a submission as the Council just goes ahead and does what it wants to do anyway. The only recourse we have is the ballot box, and so many voters are blinded by the "spin" dished out, or just feel it is a waste of time voting. The following areas annoy me intensely:</p> <p>1/ Refuse (page 12) We were literally fed a lot of 'garbage' when you introduced the new stickers. This was supposed to reduce the targeted rate, but no, you are proposing to increase this again already, which no doubt you intended to do all the time. We just can't believe what you tell us.</p>	The increase in the targeted rate for solid wastes is a byproduct of the success of the user-pays system. User-pays is more an educational tool and less a cost recovery mechanism. Residents have reduced kerbside waste to landfill and this in turn has reduced sticker usage and sticker income. The increase in the targeted rate will ensure services continue to be provided as expected.
Refuse/Recycling	552	Richard	Briggs	Hamilton City Council				<p>HCC notes that WDC is in the process of reviewing its Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and will be seeking feedback on its new draft plan in May 2018.</p> <p>Having recently undertaken a similar review, HCC believes there are opportunities to share ideas and lessons in this space for mutual benefit. HCC would like involvement in this project and engage with WDC at appropriate parts of the process as it progresses the review, particularly regarding the relationship and impact on regional waste services.</p>	No response required

Category	Sub #	First name	Last name	Org	City	3 Waters	UAGC	Submission point	Staff Response
Refuse/Recycling	564	David	Whyte					Waste Recovery Centre It is good to see that Huntly got something mentioned in the plan. I actually waded through the 350+ pages of supporting documents written in bureaucratic verbiage and could not find any supporting documentation about this Waste Recovery Centre. Except I did find a comment that TK would get a Waste Recovery Centre and this would serve the needs of the Northern Waikato. That sounds a lot like Huntly's recovery centre would in time be closed down. Forcing Huntly residents to go to TK to dispose of their rubbish. This would be a significant backward step, and result in even higher levels of illicite waste dumping, which is already a problem in Huntly. Recommendation: That Huntly retains ability to dispose of waste	No response required
Refuse/Recycling	571	Charlotte	Catmur		Raglan	Option 2	Option 2	2/ In addition, basic rubbish and recycling facilities need to be installed at high traffic tourist zones, for example at the beach.	Your comments will be taken into consideration when reviewing Council's future waste requirements.
Refuse/Recycling	593	Venessa	Rice		Ngaruawahia	Option 1	Option 3	4/ Not supported - Waste minimisation - Use pays stickers and reduction of recycling has not worked. Look forward to reading more on this issue.	The WMMP is currently out for consultation.
Refuse/Recycling	596	Bruce	Cameron			Option 4	Option 1	2/ Rubbish/recyclingIn the northern part of the WDC we only have one recycling facility outside of curb side collections, which is at Glen Murray. This service is once a month. For those people within a reasonable distance of Glen Murray it is fine. However for those further afield there is no viable alternative. There is no obvious facility for tourists travelling through the area especially those in camper vans and this can only but increase the amount of rubbish that ends up on the roadside. The freedom camping area at the Onewhero Domain is setting a bad example of rubbish dumping.Recommendation Council needs to secure land for a recycle / rubbish centre, probably in the Tuakau Pokeno area, and obtain a resource consent for it. The running of this facility can then be contracted out	Council is continuing to investigate availability of suitable land for a resource recovery centre in the north. Currently we have made funding provisions for this in 2024, however, should a solution become feasible earlier than this, we will bring funding forward.
Refuse/Recycling	648	Helen	Clotworthy		Pokeno	Option 4	Option 3	9/ Rubbish Recycle Transfer Station: The promised plans need to be implemented now, 2024 is too late	Council is regularly reviewing options for a recover centre in the north. Should appropriate land become available, Council would look to bring this project forward.
Refuse/Recycling	650	John	Mitchell		Taukau		Option 1	1/ We also submit that Waikato District Council provide a rubbish and recycling depot to service the north Waikato areas that do not have kerbside collections. Currently a large part of the northern area is unable to dispose of their rubbish and recycling. Our nearest facility is in Te Kauwhata, and it is only open two days a week. If council wants the district clean and tidy, without rubbish being thrown out on the roadside, they need to provide a facility. If council is unable to provide this facility we submit that you restart the monthly collection mornings at suitable sites throughout the northern area, charging a targeted rate if required.	Council is continuing to investigate availability of suitable land for a resource recovery centre in the north. Currently we have made funding provisions for this in 2024, however, should a solution become feasible earlier than this, we will bring funding forward.
Refuse/Recycling	652	Lance & Kath	Straker		Pokeno	Option 4	Option 1	7/ trash transfer station	Council is regularly reviewing options for a recovery centre in the north. Should appropriate land become available, Council would look to bring this project forward from 2024.

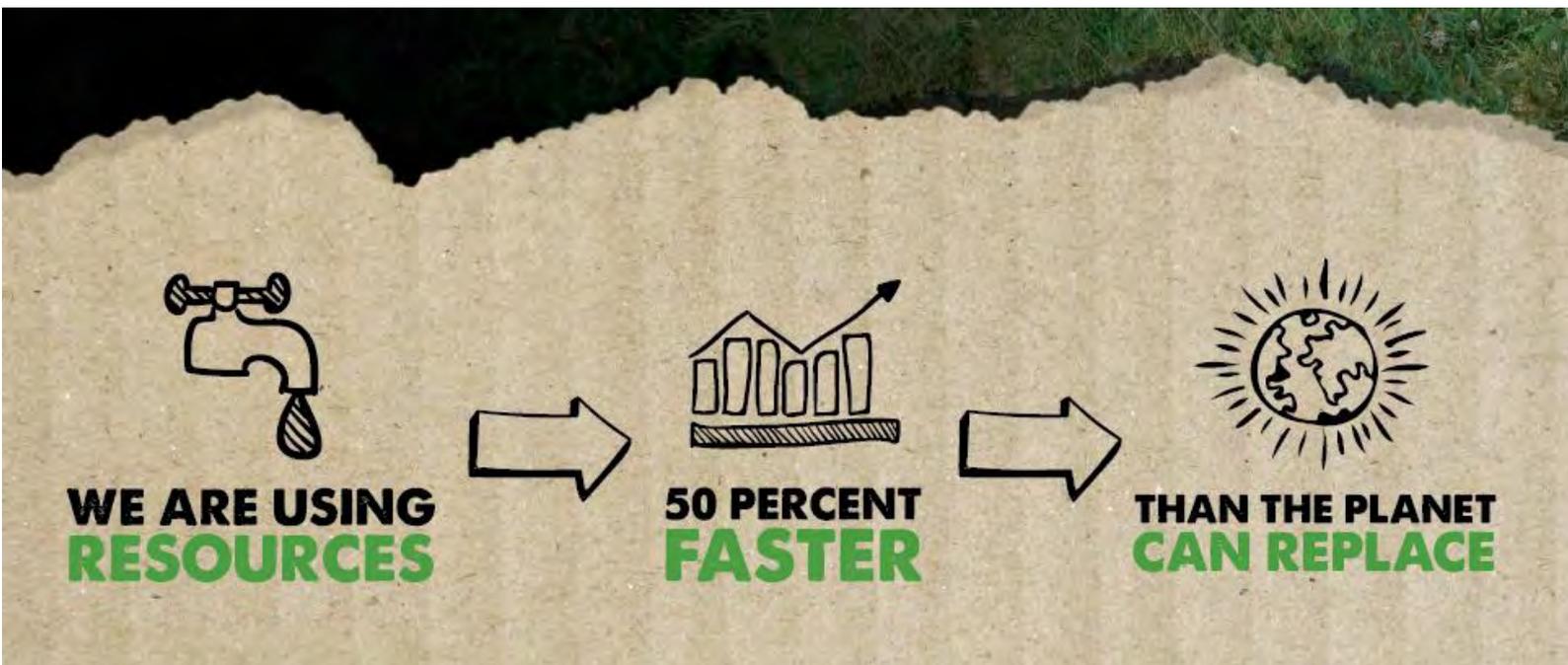
Category	Sub #	First name	Last name	Org	City	3 Waters	UAGC	Submission point	Staff Response
Refuse/Recycling	708	Waikato	Tainui					<p>W-T notes that although the amount of waste being taken to landfill has reduced in some areas of the district, that the overall quantity of waste being sent to landfill is increasing.</p> <p>Active and innovative waste minimisation and management is critical to improving the environment and associated outcomes. Landfills and the impact of these, even the more modern and well-engineered, is of significant concern to W-T.</p> <p>On the bias of this concern, an area of focus for W-T is how best to minimise the waste being shipped to landfill and how it may be diverted and become a valuable commodity. Whilst we acknowledge that the draft Long-Term Plan begins to set out ways to promote waste minimisation, we submit that other minimisation levers will also be required if a step change is to be achieved.</p> <p>An industry reports which has been publicly supported by Auckland Council advocates for a stepped but significant increase of the National Waste Levy, to a level 10-15 times greater than what is currently imposed. In other countries, this has led to a significant reduction in the amount of waste going to landfills. On a national scale, more diversion of waste per year from landfill would create up to 9,000 jobs and have a monetary benefit of \$500 million. These benefits would positively impact Waikato District as well as waste minimisation improving the district's environmental outcomes.</p> <p>W-T submits that an action to engage with the Ministry of Environment with other local authorities to advocate for significant increases to the National Waste Levy should be incorporated into the Waikato District Waste Management and Minimisation Plan through the up-coming Plan review.</p> <p>W-T requests early engagement with Council to discuss the potential waste minimisation opportunities and strategies, bearing in mind W-T's kaitiaki role within the district. Further, W- T would like to work with Council to investigate future potential partnering opportunities for commercial waste minimisation activities across the district.</p>	<p>it is imperative that legislation is robust to drive waste industry change which will in turn support TAs and local community.</p> <p>WDC has set a vision of zero waste and resource recovery for the district in the upcoming Waste Management and Minimisation plan. In this plan there has been an introduction of some targets. However the emphasis will be on collecting good data and if possible introducing a waste licensing system and waste by-law as well as progressing resource recovery that would lead to achieving not only the vision but significant other environmental, cultural and social benefits.</p> <p>Council's desire is to increase resource recovery centres and to work or partner with community organisations to drive change that Council and community have indicated desire for. The review of the National Waste levy by (MfE etc) does signal for an increase to levy(currently \$10 a tonne) on waste to landfill. This would be welcomed as it is felt that increased levy would not only drive innovation but also support TAs to progress some initiatives and projects more quickly.</p>
Refuse/Recycling	710	Bob	Macleod	Raglan Community Board		Option 4	Option 3	9/ Waste Management and Minimisation, Raglan has been the standard setting for the council	Agreed, the XZW model is in many ways industry leading.
Refuse/Recycling	710	Bob	Macleod	Raglan Community Board		Option 4	Option 3	10/ Refuge and recycling, Raglan is the trend setting of the country	Agreed, the XZW model is in many ways industry leading.
Refuse/Recycling	710	Bob	Macleod	Raglan Community Board		Option 4	Option 3	11/ Raglan (food waste) organic kerbside collection. is ground breaking in this space and will need more consultation into the cost benefits of this programme moving forward. Building and Maintaining Infrastructure Roads and transport ;	Agreed, the XZW model is in many ways industry leading.

APPENDIX E

Draft WMMP 2018-2024

Waikato District Council Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018-2024

April
2018



PREFACE

The information published in this Plan has been prepared in good faith. Readers are responsible for assessing the relevance and accuracy of the content of this publication.

This Waste Management and Minimisation Plan presents as clear a picture as possible of what activities Waikato District Council intends to carry out in order to manage and minimise waste in the District.

A Waste Assessment was completed prior to the development of this Plan and has provided the basis for the Vision, Goals, Outcomes, Activities and Targets set out in this Plan.

Approved by: Waikato District Council

DRAFT

Contents

Executive Summary	1
Part A: Managing our waste	3
1.0 Introduction	3
1.1 Why do we need a waste plan?.....	4
1.2 What does a WMMP have to contain?.....	4
2.0 Vision, objectives and targets	5
2.1 What does ‘Zero Waste’ mean?.....	5
2.2 Our Vision	5
2.3 Goals	5
2.4 Objectives	5
2.5 Targets	6
3.0 What are we going to do?	7
3.1 Council’s intended role	7
3.2 Proposed activities.....	7
3.3 Considerations.....	7
3.4 Action Plan.....	8
Part B: The challenge: Our waste	10
3.5 How much waste is disposed of to landfill?	10
3.6 How much are we diverting from landfill?.....	10
3.7 What difficulties do we face?	11
3.8 Tangata whenua worldview of waste management.....	16
3.9 How do we know all this?	16
4.0 How well did we do in the last WMMP?	16
4.1 Future demand.....	16
5.0 Funding the plan	18
5.1 Funding local actions	18
5.2 Funding regional, sub-regional and national actions	19
5.3 Waste levy funding.....	20
6.0 Monitoring evaluating and reporting progress	20
Part C: Supporting information	21
A.1.0 Glossary of Terms	21
A.2.0 Waste Assessment	21

Executive Summary

Waikato District's current Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) was adopted in 2012, and most of the activities from the 2012-2018 WMMP have been completed. However, the District has seen an increase in waste to landfill from all sources (council and private services combined). Factors contributing to this increase include:

- An improved understanding of waste flows within the district.
- Increased availability of solid waste data and changes in methodology around data collection.

Changes to data collection and methodology continue to improve as national industry standards (the Waste Data Framework) are developed and adopted, ensuring that waste data is collected consistently across the country. This will allow better analysis of local, regional and national trends.

Based on information provided by waste operators and facilities in the District, as well as desk-top analysis of national information, the Waikato District generates an estimated 235,844 tonnes of waste each year (including on-farm waste).

Of this, 71,000 tonnes are diverted (to recycling or composting) and 112,662 tonnes is farm waste disposed of via burning, burial or stock-piling on-farm.

The remaining 52,182 tonnes of waste generated are sent to landfill. This equates to around 0.75 tonnes (750 kg) of waste to landfill per person per year. In comparison to the 2012 WMMP, refuse volumes appear to have increased by 47% since 2012 – although this is difficult to accurately gauge due to the changes in data collection methodology associated with the implementation of the Waste Data Framework.

Our improved understanding of waste allows us to create a new baseline of waste flows, based on information in this WMMP. We will use this to assess the effectiveness of future waste minimisation initiatives.

The Waikato District Council 2018 WMMP intends to focus on the avoidance, reduction and minimisation of waste, and we will make use of opportunities created from resource recovery.

This WMMP sets out Goals, Objectives and Targets to guide us towards waste avoidance, reduction and recovery. Twenty-one activities are also detailed, and will be carried forward into our Long Term and Annual Plans to ensure the resourcing is available to deliver on our plan.

As well as continuing kerbside and other council services (such as litter and illegal dumping collections), proposed activities include:

- a review of waste services and behaviour change programmes to bring them into alignment with the WMMP (including, but not limited to, contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse service, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections)
- the development of new recycling centres
- the introduction of a Solid Waste Bylaw and a waste operator licensing system
- improved mechanisms for the collection of waste information
- greater co-operation with other councils in the region, and with Mana Whenua, community groups and the private sector
- advocating for greater Central Government leadership on waste issues such as the introduction of mandatory product stewardship and a container deposit scheme

Part A: Managing our waste

1.0 Introduction

This Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) sets out how Waikato District Council intends to manage the community's waste. It has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008.

The 2012-2018 Waikato District Council WMMP was the first plan developed under the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 and a comparison between 2012 and 2017 suggests moderate progress has been made against the actions set out in the WMMP, but that volumes of waste to landfill have risen.

Information in this WMMP will be taken as the new baseline which we will use to assess the effectiveness of future waste minimisation activities.

Indications are that per capita waste to landfill volumes have increased in the Waikato District by approximately 47% compared to 2012, while recyclable material recovered appears to have increased by approximately 67%. New information available in 2017 also suggests a high volume of rural waste is also being generated and disposed of on-farm in the region.



The high rate of increase in waste per capita is due to:

- Changes in the way we collect information about waste. We now collect more information about more types of waste, from more sources than in 2012.
- Private collectors of waste are less focused on reducing waste to landfill than council collection. Therefore, while council has a focus on reducing waste to landfill, many waste

operators do not. As a result, waste to landfill across the whole of the District has increased.

The increase in recyclable material is likely to be a result of a combination of low estimates in 2012 and a genuine increase in recyclable recovery as kerbside recycling has expanded, markets have opened and private operators have moved to exploit these opportunities.

1.1 Why do we need a waste plan?

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA) places an obligation on all Territorial Authorities (Councils) to promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within their city or district. This includes the adoption of a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) which must be reviewed at least every six years.

This WMMP sets the priorities and strategic framework for managing waste in the Waikato District. Once the plan is adopted, the actions will be carried forward into the Long Term and Annual Plan process to ensure the resourcing is available to deliver the plan's goals and objectives.

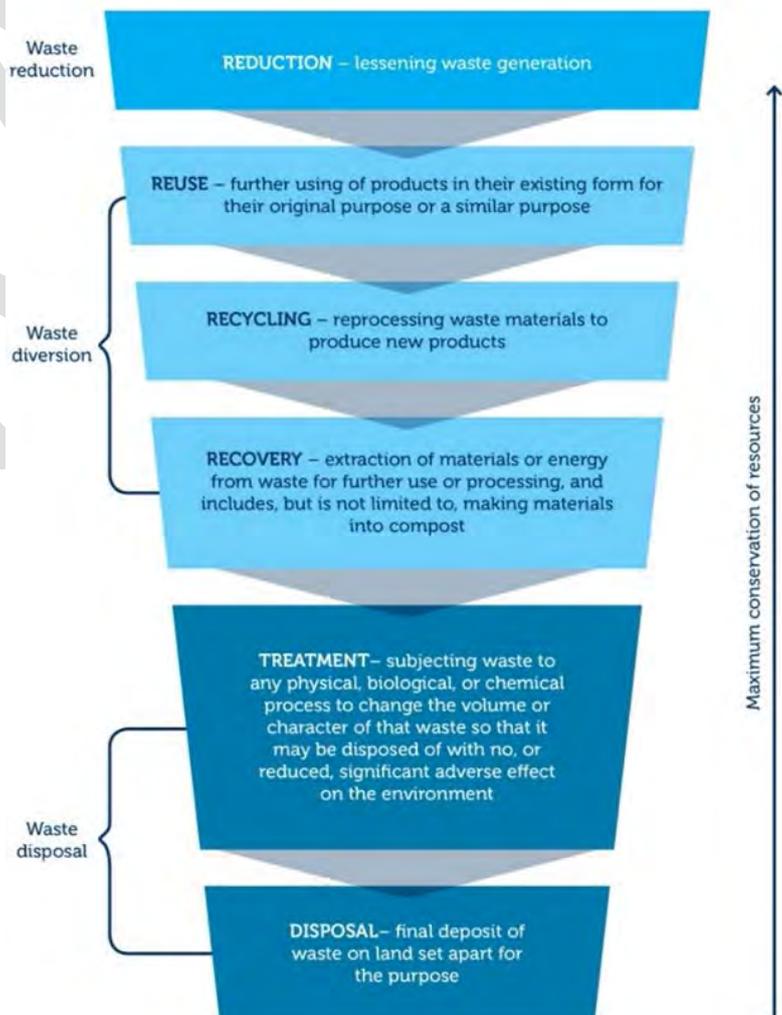
1.2 What does a WMMP have to contain?

The plan must meet requirements set out in the Waste Minimisation Act, including to:

- consider the 'Waste Hierarchy' (see Figure 1)
- ensure waste does not create a 'nuisance'
- 'have regard to' the New Zealand Waste Strategy and other key government policies
- consider the outcomes of the 'Waste Assessment' (see appendix A.3.0)
- follow the Special Consultative Procedure set out in the Local Government Act (2002).

This WMMP covers **all solid waste and diverted material in the District, whether managed by council or not**. Liquid and gaseous wastes are not included except where they interact with solid waste systems. This includes hazardous wastes like chemicals and the outputs from wastewater treatment plants. This does not necessarily mean that council will have direct involvement in the management of all waste – but there is a responsibility for council to at least consider all waste in the district, and to suggest areas where other groups, such as businesses or householders, could take action themselves.

The waste hierarchy



2.0 Vision, objectives and targets

2.1 What does 'Zero Waste' mean?

'Zero Waste' is a philosophy encouraging the redesign of products to so they can be reused, repaired and recycled.

Zero waste encourages designing and managing products to systematically avoid and eliminate the volume and toxicity of waste and materials, conserve and recover all resources, and not burn or bury them.

The goal is for no waste to be sent to landfills or incinerators but this *is not a target*. It is a goal that is ethical, economical, efficient and visionary, to guide people in changing their lifestyles and practices to copy cycles that can be seen in nature, where all discarded materials are designed to become resources for others to use¹.

2.2 Our Vision

***Zero waste and resource recovery are an integral part
of our community.***

2.3 Goals

1. Our waste minimisation and management are best practice, and manage social, cultural, spiritual, economic, health and environmental impacts of waste
2. A reduced quantity of material entering the waste stream, increased resource recovery
3. Our nationally recognised, innovative local resource recovery industry is growing
4. Our collaborative partnerships with key stakeholders are growing our "zero-waste communities"
5. Access to good information about waste in the District, in alignment with the National Waste Data Framework

2.4 Objectives

Council Objectives	
1	Waste management practices manage social, cultural, spiritual, economic, health and environmental impacts of waste
2	Waste diversion is increasing and waste to landfill is decreasing
3	Our communities are actively engaging in waste avoidance and minimisation; and becoming "zero-waste communities"
4	Partnerships with others to achieve efficient and sustainable waste minimisation and management, including joint working and co-operation with territorial and regional councils, and central government
5	Contributing to the national discussion advocating for effective product stewardship and a bottle deposit scheme

Table 1 Objectives for the 2018-2024 WMMP

¹ <http://zwia.org/standards/zw-definition/>

Our vision will be realised through the achievement of a set of supporting objectives set out in Table I on the previous page.

We will also work with the private and community sectors, central government and territorial and regional councils to achieve regional objectives.



2.5 Targets

Targets

By 2024, decrease the tonnes/capita/annum of refuse to land (i.e. total refuse disposed of via landfill and/or on-farm waste) from the Waikato District by 5% compared to 2016-17

By 2024, increase the tonnes/capita/annum of diverted material from the Waikato District by 10% compared to 2016-17

By 2024, reduce the per capita kerbside rubbish to landfill by 5% compared to 2016-17

By 2024, increase per capita kerbside diverted material by 10% compared to 2016-17

Table 2 Targets for the 2018 – 2024 WMMP

3.0 What are we going to do?

3.1 Council's intended role

The Council intends to oversee, facilitate and manage a range of programmes and interventions to achieve effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within the District. The Council will do this through our internal structures responsible for waste management. We are responsible for a range of contracts, facilities and programmes to provide waste management and minimisation services to the residents and ratepayers of the District.

In addition, the councils in the Waikato/BOP region will continue to work together to deliver the vision goals and objectives set out in this plan.

3.2 Proposed activities

Council proposes to address our waste issues through a combination of maintaining many of the existing services, improve some other services to better meet our waste minimisation objectives; and introduce some new initiatives (as funding allows).

Further details on how these methods will be implemented are provided in the Action Plan overleaf.

3.3 Considerations

This Action Plan outlines high level intentions for actions to meet our obligations under the WMA. Further work may be required to determine the costs and feasibility of some projects, which may impact how, when or if they are implemented. Detailed assessments of some actions will be carried out prior to their implementation.

In some instances, the delivery of the actions set out in this Action Plan will depend on the development or amendment of contractual arrangements with providers, or the availability of resources. The nature of these contractual arrangements cannot be pre-empted and may impact the nature, timing or cost of these projects.

Proposed joint working and joint procurement of waste services may lead to efficiencies, allowing us to do more within our budgets. It will be up to each of the councils to determine whether they want to enter into shared service/joint procurement arrangements with any of the other councils.

Therefore, exactly what services are delivered will ultimately depend on the outcomes of the procurement process.



3.4 Action Plan

The following Action Plan sets out how Waikato District Council intends to work towards the vision, goals, and objectives outlined in this WMMP. It aims to set out clear, practical initiatives that the Council will implement, either on our own or jointly. While the action plan forms part of the WMMP it is intended to be regularly updated to reflect current plans and progress. Under the WMA the plans can be updated without triggering the need for a formal review of the WMMP, as long as the changes are not significant and do not alter the direction and intent of the WMMP.

Theme	Ref	Activities	Timeframe								New or Existing	Potential funding mechanism	Objectives met	
			2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024					
Services	1	Review funding model for council services to align with waste minimisation activities (including but not limited to contracting of solid waste services, kerbside refuse, inorganic collection, food waste and drop off collections).	Plan	Plan	Implement	Implement						New	Levy, Rates	1,2,3
	2	Assess the viability of other areas for kerbside services.	Plan	Implement								New	Rates	1,2,3
	3	Consider increasing the use of a social procurement approach to the procurement of waste services to achieve the objectives and targets of the WMMP.				Ongoing						New	Rates	1,2,3,4
	4	Evaluate Raglan food waste service and assess suitability for expansion. Expand if suitable.	Assess		Plan	Implement						New	Levy & Rates (TBC)	1,2,3
	5	Continue litter and illegal dumping services, while improving data collection in alignment with the Waste Data Framework.				Ongoing						Existing	Rates	1,2,3
	6	Monitor, evaluate and manage council provided services and contractors to ensure they meet contractual obligations.				Ongoing						Existing	Rates	1,2,3
	7	Procure council services and waste related contracts as required, ensuring new contracts are in alignment with this WMMP and utilising a social procurement approach.			Plan	Implement						Existing	Rates	1,2,3
Facilities	8	Investigate the development of Resource Recovery facilities in the District, including in Huntly; and implement if feasible. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils / community groups to provide synergy and efficiencies that align with the goals and objectives of this WMMP.		Plan		Implement					New	Levy & Rates (TBC)	1,2,3,4	
Data and Licensing	9	Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw & licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by Waikato Regional Council.	Plan	Implement							New	Levy & Rates (TBC)	1,2,3,4	
	10	To support the introduction of a Waste Bylaw and licensing system; develop internal waste data collection and monitoring systems to enable waste data management in alignment with the Waste Data Framework. This may require internal changes to council roles and responsibilities to account for licensing management and enforcement as well as implementation of the activities in this WMMP.	Plan	Implement							New	Levy & Rates (TBC)	1,2,3,4	

Theme	Ref	Activities	Timeframe						New or Existing	Potential funding mechanism	Objectives met	
			2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023				2024
	11	Undertake Waste Compositional Audit every 3-6 years			Plan + implement				Plan + implement	New	Levy	1,2,3
Event Waste Management	12	Develop Event Waste Management Guidelines and promote to events in the district, including mandatory utilisation for events at Council facilities. This may be undertaken in partnership with other councils.					Planning		Implement	Existing	Levy	1,2,3,4
Behaviour Change	13	Council will provide quality behaviour change programs focused on waste minimisation, and that support the goals and objectives of this WMMP.					Ongoing			Existing	Levy	1,2,3,4
Partnerships	14	Engage in regional cooperation including appointing a Regional Coordinator to assist with joint projects. Each Council would be responsible for own jurisdiction.					Ongoing			Existing	Levy	1,2,3,4,5
	15	Collaborate with Mana Whenua, community groups and private sector to investigate and implement opportunities to enhance economic development through resource recovery.					Ongoing			Existing	Levy	1,2,3,4
	16	Work with business and industry organisations to identify key waste generators and assist businesses to reduce waste and increase recycling (potentially as a sub-regional project).			Plan		Implement			New	Levy	1,2,3,4
	17	Identify and support community and business champions in waste reduction and avoidance.						Ongoing		New	Levy	1,2,3,4
Grants	18	Investigate introducing a Grants scheme (funded through the Waste Levy) for waste minimisation projects - this may be in the form of low interest loans and/or targeted grants.					Plan	Implement		New	Levy	1,2,3,4
Advocacy	19	Advocate for effective product stewardship and regulation and support independent organisations advocating for similar outcomes.					Ongoing			New	Levy	1,2,3,4,5
Council Management	20	Ensure that services provided by Council are in line with and promote current health and safety guidelines; and meet legislative obligations.					Ongoing			Existing	Rates	1,2,3,4
	21	Undertake Waste Assessment and develop and adopt 2024 - 2030 WMMP (by June 2024).							Plan + Implement	Existing	Levy & Rates (TBC)	1,2,3,4

Table 3 Planned Activities 2018 - 2024

Part B: The challenge: Our waste

The Waikato District generates an estimated 235,844 tonnes of waste each year (including farm waste). Of this approximately 52,182 tonnes are sent to landfill, 71,000 tonnes are diverted (to recycling or composting) and approximately 112,662 tonnes is farm waste disposed of via burning, burial or stock-piling on-farm. This equates to around 0.75 tonnes (750 kg) of waste to landfill per person per year.

Refuse volumes per capita appear to be increasing, with an estimated 47% increase since 2012, despite the implementation of activities set out in the 2012-2018 Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. However, much of this apparent increase will be related to differences in measuring data – as some waste streams were not included in 2012 figures. While 2017 data is still of low quality, it is significantly better than data available in 2012.

3.5 How much waste is disposed of to landfill?

An estimated total of 52,182 tonnes of solid waste was disposed of to landfill from Waikato District in the 2016-17 year. Waste disposed of to landfills comprised 22% of the total, and was equivalent to approximately 0.75 tonne per person.

This excludes waste to non-levied landfills, (as this amount is unknown) and waste disposed of at the privately owned North Waikato landfill at Hampton Downs (as this accepts waste overwhelmingly from outside of the District – with less than 0.4% of waste accepted being sourced within the District).

The reliability of the estimates for different types of waste varies. Some waste to landfill data comes unverified from private waste operators, while other waste data and sludge tonnages have been provided by WDC staff or council contractors.

Waste disposed of to land	Tonnes	% of total waste collected	Tonnes/capita/annum
Levied waste to Class I landfills			
Council kerbside refuse	7,522	3.2%	0.11
General waste to landfill	20,000	8%	0.29
Special	60	0%	0.00
Wastewater screenings	24,600	10%	0.35
Total waste to landfill	52,182	22%	0.75

Table 4 Estimated waste disposed of to landfill from the Waikato District

Of the general waste to landfill, only 3.2% was related to council-controlled services. Kerbside refuse was 7,522 tonnes in 2016-17, an average of 110kg per capita per annum. As a proportion of total waste to landfill, kerbside refuse is only 14%.

The average per capita rubbish generation appears to have been steadily increasing since 2012, from 0.51 to 0.75 t/per capita/ per annum (47% increase).

3.6 How much are we diverting from landfill?

Material that is recovered from landfill and re-used, recycled or composted is called 'diverted material'. An estimated 57% of all waste collected (excluding farm waste) is estimated to be recycled or otherwise diverted - this drops to 30% of all waste if farm waste is included in the total waste generated.

Waste diverted from landfill	Tonnes	% of total diverted	Tonnes/capita/annum
Kerbside recycling	3,631	5%	0.05
Other recycling or diversion	65,669	93%	0.94
Composted	1,700	2%	0.02
Total	71,000	100%	1.02

Table 5 Waste diverted from landfill (estimated)

Of the waste diverted from landfill, 5% was from council kerbside services and 92% from private facilities and services. Only 2% was composted in either council or private facilities.

3.7 What difficulties do we face?

The Waste Assessment used as a basis for this WMMP looked across all aspects of waste management in the District and identified the main areas where we could improve our effectiveness and efficiency in managing and minimising waste.



3.7.1 Issues facing the Waikato District

Issues identified during the development of this Waste Assessment are:

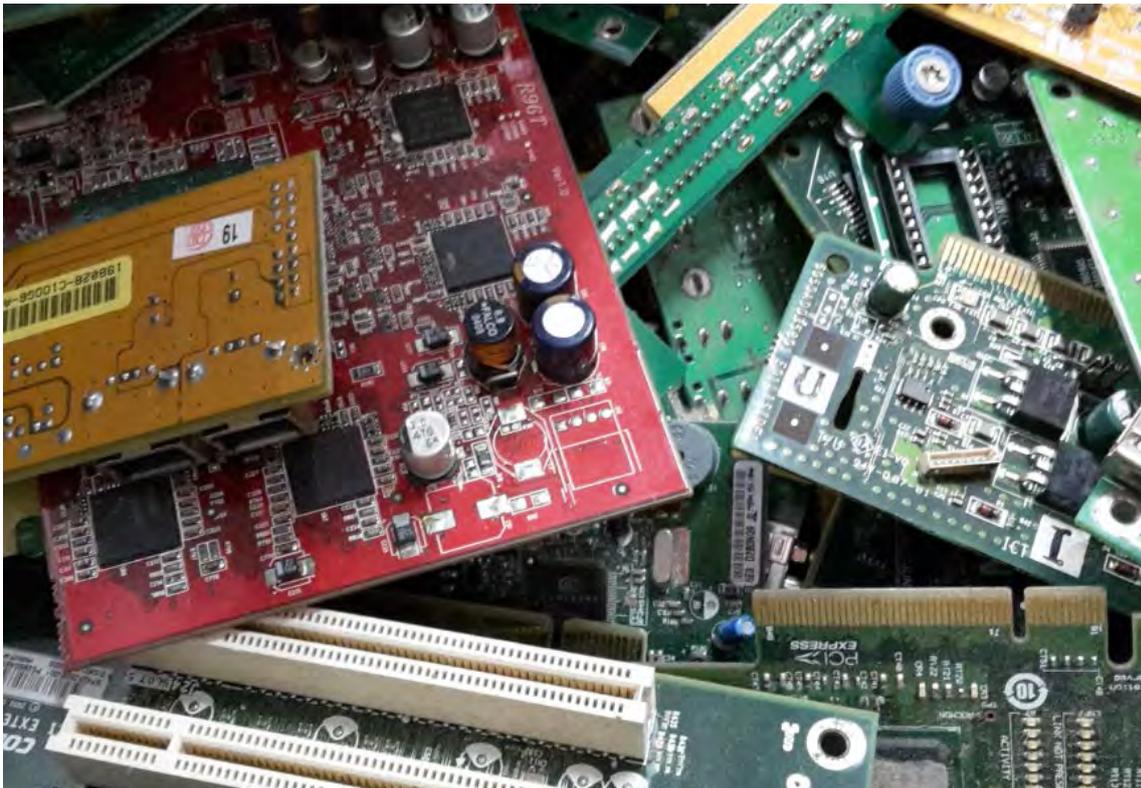
- An increasing quantity of waste to landfill generated by the whole District
- The need to ensure effective and affordable provision of waste services
- Poor data quality and management

- The potential for greater joint working in Council service delivery and regional and sub-regional collaboration
- The potential for greater community partnership, engagement and understanding of waste issues
- Insufficient resource recovery infrastructure in the District to meet future demand and the aims and objectives of this WMMP
- Inconsistent infrastructure provision for resource recovery - while the Raglan area is well serviced for resource recovery, other areas are lacking access to resource recovery, reuse and repair facilities
- Variable commitment to waste minimisation from the private sector, with some private waste operator activities being contrary to waste minimisation objectives

3.7.2 Regional and sub-regional issues

Other significant issues have been identified where regional or sub-regional co-operation can improve outcomes, for example:

- **Data compatibility**
There is a need to improve access to, quality and management of data. Accessible, reliable, nationally and regionally consistent data enables better decision making.
- **Shared Services / Joint Working**
There is likely to be unrealised potential for greater joint working in Council service delivery to create efficiencies in service provision and / or infrastructure development. Key to improving regional and sub-regional collaboration is the development of compatible funding and management models across councils. Projects may include:
 - Joint organic waste management measures
 - Joint rural waste infrastructure
 - Joint resource recovery infrastructure
 - Joint litter and illegal dumping management measures or behaviour change programmes



Some waste streams have been identified as national or regional issues which the council has little control over, for example:

- **Cleanfills**
There is a lack of good information about the number of cleanfills and the tonnages and materials they accept. The ability to manage cleanfills better will require changes to legislation.
- **Producer responsibility**
Waste streams such as E-Waste, agricultural chemicals and their containers; and tyres require Central Government to activate product stewardship and other regulatory mechanisms in order to achieve better waste management outcomes.

Council will use its influence, and work collaboratively with regional and national organisations to address these issues.

3.7.3 Long term and global considerations

While they do not immediately affect the District's waste flows, international activities can have a big impact on New Zealand's waste industry.

Much of the recycling collected in New Zealand is exported to Asia, particularly China. China has in recent years tightened measures around the acceptance of recycled materials, requiring a higher standard of recycled product in order to gain approval for import into China.

Restrictions on the acceptance of recyclable material may mean changes to collection and sorting methodologies in order to achieve export standards. This may impact the costs associated with recycling.

Also, of concern are the effects of climate change and rising unrest in many countries. International conflict has the potential to disrupt recycling supply chains. As New Zealand has few processing facilities for kerbside recyclables, we are vulnerable should export markets be disrupted.

3.7.4 National waste situation and activities

The 2010 New Zealand Waste Strategy: Reducing Harm, Improving Efficiency (NZWS) is the Government's core document concerning waste management and minimisation in New Zealand.

The two goals of the NZWS are:

1. Reducing the harmful effects of waste
2. Improving the efficiency of resource use

The NZWS provides high-level, flexible direction to guide the use of the legislation, regulation and conventions related to the management and minimisation of waste in New Zealand.

As per section 44 of the WMA we have given regard to the NZWS when preparing their WMMP.

Two national projects have also been taken into consideration. These are intended to assist Councils, business and the public to adopt waste management and minimisation principles in a consistent fashion.

a) National Waste Data Framework Project (NWDF)

The National Waste Data Framework (NWDF) project intends to develop national guidelines for the collection and use of waste data and information. The goals and activities in this WMMP aim to align our data collection and use with the NWDF.

b) National Standardisation of Colours for Bins

Until recently, councils and businesses in New Zealand had used a variety of colours to indicate what waste streams can be placed in what bins. This had the potential to create confusion among residents and increase the likelihood of contamination.

There is now a standardised set of colours for mobile recycling and rubbish bins, crates and internal office bins. The Waikato District will align to these standardised colours with council provided services, and we will encourage private collectors to do the same.

3.7.5 Regional/Sub-regional issues and opportunities:

Significant issues where national, regional or sub-regional co-operation is likely to improve outcomes for councils have been identified as:

a) Shared responsibility for waste / product stewardship

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 places the greatest responsibility for minimising and managing waste on to local councils. However, councils only control a small part of the waste stream and in order to achieve significant waste minimisation other parties need to share the responsibility.

In particular:

- Manufacturers and distributors of products have the ability to control end-of-life waste at the design and manufacturing stages of the product life-cycle.
- Organisations responsible for product or service provision need to plan for the associated waste requirements at end-of-life e.g. agricultural chemical companies collecting old chemicals for appropriate disposal.
- Regional Council and Central Government have the ability to enforce regulations around appropriate storage and disposal of key materials e.g. tyres.
- Central Government has the ability to implement regulatory mechanisms to control key waste streams at a national level e.g. product stewardship schemes for waste tyres, agricultural chemicals, e-waste; or other regulation such as bottle deposit schemes.

Council will have greater influence achieving shared waste responsibility, regulation or product stewardship by presenting a unified voice and working with other responsible organisations including Central Government, Regional Councils, Local Authority Shared Service (LASS), Regional Special Interest Groups (SIG's), industry groups, DHBs and the community.

b) Consistent education and engagement

Providing consistent messaging across the region will support education and behaviour change outcomes. As communities often cross district and city boundaries, consistent education and engagement messages are more effective if implemented over a wider area.

Particular issues in this area include:

- A community lack of knowledge on how to minimise waste, what materials can be recycled, and what services are available for recycling.
- A lack of co-ordination between industry groups, regional council, local councils and waste service providers in the provision of waste messaging and infrastructure/service provision.
- A lack of markets for reclaimed materials. Although some waste materials can be recovered, there may not be a market for the end product. The barriers to market development have not been identified, and therefore it is not clear where efforts could be focused to remove barriers, promote markets for recycled products to consumers and therefore increase the value of recoverable waste materials.

c) Infrastructure capacity

There are gaps in our knowledge of what waste infrastructure will be required regionally in the future, and whether there will be sufficient capacity for future demand. This is particularly relevant if additional services are likely to be developed (e.g. food waste, landfills or transfer stations).

Waste infrastructure planning may need to start 10 or 20 years prior to requirements and is likely to have a high cost associated with development. Therefore, identifying future requirements is a key issue and it is important to identify what may be needed, who may be involved in supplying the infrastructure (public vs private) and the potential funding mechanisms for any facilities (e.g. landfills).

In order for facilities to be financially viable in the long term a minimum volume of material is often required. Smaller councils may not be able to guarantee such volumes, making local facilities financially unviable. Regional development of infrastructure may enable sufficient volume of material to achieve viability.



d) Inconsistent services and data hinder joint working and shared services

While councils in the Waikato and Bay of Plenty area generally recognise that collaboration and developing shared services may lead to improved outcomes and cost savings in service provision, variability in services and data capture can hinder joint working.

For example, a sub-regional and regional contract for a waste service could potentially return costs savings to all participating councils. However, across the region councils may have different methods of provision (council provided vs private services), containers (bags vs wheelie bins vs crates), collection frequencies (weekly vs fortnightly) and different funding mechanisms (user pays vs rates funded). Similarly identifying regional waste volumes can be challenging as different councils collect data and information on different waste streams, using variable methodologies.

Aligning services and data is not an activity that can occur quickly, due to the length of some waste contracts. However, a long-term aim to align services would assist in this process.

3.8 Tangata whenua worldview of waste management

Our tangata whenua seek to ensure that waste management is best practice and manages the social, cultural, spiritual, economic, and environmental effects of waste. This Waste Management and Minimisation Plan is in alignment with this view.

3.9 How do we know all this?

This Waste Management and Minimisation Plan is based on a Waste Assessment (WA) completed in February 2018. A WA is a snapshot of waste flows, volumes, services and facilities provided by both Council and private operators.

The development of a Waste Assessment is a legislative requirement under Section 50 of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA). The Waste Assessment sets out the information necessary to identify the key issues and priority actions that will be included in the WMMP.

The 2018 Waste Assessment is attached in Appendix 3 and details:

- a description of the collection, recycling, recovery, treatment, and disposal services provided within the district
- a forecast of future demands
- a statement of options
- a statement of the council's intended role in meeting demands
- a statement of the council's proposals for meeting the forecast demands
- a statement about the extent to which the proposals will protect public health, and promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation.

The Waste Assessment also sets out more detail on the plans, policies and legislation we have taken into account in the development of this WMMP.

4.0 How well did we do in the last WMMP?

The lack of accurate data from private waste operators makes it difficult to assess the exact quantities of waste – both during the development of the first WMMP and the development of the 2018 WMMP.

Indications are that per capita waste to landfill volumes have increased by approximately 47% compared to 2012. While kerbside refuse has decreased in some council areas, the overall trend for councils and private services combined is an increase.

Recyclable material recovered appears to have increased from 0.03 per capita to 0.05 – a 67% increase compared to 2012. The increase in recyclable material is likely to be a result of a combination of low estimates in 2012 and a genuine increase in recyclable recovery as markets have opened and private operators have moved to take advantage of these opportunities.

For both waste to landfill and diverted materials, 2012 figures were estimates based on audits and regional reports, whereas 2017 figures are based on data obtained via voluntarily provision from operators. In addition, 2017, some waste streams were included in the assessment, which were not included in 2012.

4.1 Future demand

The factors likely to impact future demand for waste minimisation and management include:

- Overall population growth
- Economic activity
- Changes in lifestyle and consumption
- Changes in waste management approaches

In general, the factors that have the greatest influence on potential demand for waste and resource recovery services are population and household growth, construction and demolition activity, economic growth, and changes in the collection service or recovery of materials.

The population of Waikato District is projected to grow 27.5% by 2033, with 22.2% of the population aged over 65 years of age by that time (compared to 12.2% in 2013).

This population change, along with expected economic growth, are likely to drive moderate increases in the amount of waste generated, but no dramatic shifts are expected. The biggest changes in relation to waste demand are likely to come through changes within the waste industry, with economic and policy drivers leading to increased waste diversion and waste minimisation.



In order to achieve effective and efficient waste management and minimisation, an assessment of what could change and what services and facilities would be needed was undertaken as part of the 2017 Waste Assessment. The following potential issues for the Waikato District were identified:

- Insufficient systems in place for obtaining waste data from private operators in the District
- Increasing population affecting waste streams and waste reduction messaging
- Infrastructure to manage increased quantities and some waste streams may be insufficient to meet future demand
- Potential for improved services targeting the rural sector and construction and demolition waste
- Opportunities for improved sub-regional, regional and national collaboration to achieve reduction and minimisation of waste
- Insufficient leadership from central government to address national waste issues

The Actions in this WMMP are anticipated to address these issues and meet future demand for waste services and facilities, to the extent possible within regional, national and international influences; and while ensuring effective and efficient use of council funds.

5.0 Funding the plan

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (s43) (WMA) requires that the Council includes information about how the implementation of this Plan will be funded, as well as information about any grants made and expenditure of waste levy funds.

5.1 Funding local actions

There are a range of options available to local councils to fund the activities set out in this plan. These include:

- Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) - a charge that is paid by all ratepayers
- User Charges - includes charges for user-pays services as well as transfer station gate fees²
- Targeted rates - a charge applied to those properties receiving a particular council service
- Waste levy funding - The Government redistributes funds from the \$10 per tonne waste levy to local authorities on a per capita basis. By law 50% of the money collected through the levy must be returned to councils. This money must be applied to waste minimisation activities
- Waste Minimisation Fund - Most of the remaining 50% of the levy money collected is redistributed to specific projects approved by the Ministry for the Environment. Anyone can apply to the WMF for funding for projects
- Sale of recovered materials - The sale of recovered materials can be used to help offset the cost of some initiatives
- Private sector funding - The private sector may undertake to fund/supply certain waste minimisation activities, for example in order to look to generate income from the sale of recovered materials etc. Council may look to work with private sector service providers where this will assist in achieving the WMMP goals.

Funding considerations take into account a number factors including:

- Prioritising harmful wastes;
- Waste minimisation and reduction of residual waste to landfill;
- Full-cost pricing - 'polluter pays';
- Public good vs. private good component of a particular service;
- That the environmental effects of production, distribution, consumption and disposal of goods and services should be consistently costed, and charged as closely as possible to the point they occur to ensure that price incentives cover all costs;
- Protection of public health;
- Affordability; and cost effectiveness.

The potential sources of funding for each of the actions are noted in the tables on pages 8-9 of the WMMP. Budgets to deliver the activities set out in this plan will be carefully developed through our Annual Plan and Long-Term Plan processes. The approach taken will be to implement as many of the activities as possible while controlling costs and, where possible, taking

² Most councils in the region own transfer stations and or landfills and are able to set the fees at these facilities and can derive income from these activities. In accordance with s46 (2) of the Act, the Councils can charge fees for a facility that are higher or lower than required to recover the costs to provide the service, providing the incentives or disincentives will promote waste minimisation.

advantage of cost savings and efficiencies. It is anticipated that by setting appropriate user charges, reducing costs through avoided disposal, more efficient service delivery from joint working, and targeted application of waste levy money, the increased levels of waste minimisation as set out in this WMMP will be able to be achieved without overall additional increases to the average household cost.

5.2 Funding regional, sub-regional and national actions

There are a range of waste issues that make sense to collaborate on at a sub-regional, regional or national level where efficiencies can be made through collaborative funding. These include:

- Regionally aligned data collection and reporting systems
- Regionally compatible funding and management models
- Regional consolidation and analysis of data
- Delivery of sub regional, regional, national education initiatives
- Development of regionally consistent bylaws
- Monitoring, reporting, and coordination of regional efforts including the development of future Waste Assessments and WMMPs
- Investigation of regional and sub-regional projects e.g. Joint organic waste management measures; infrastructure; joint litter & illegal dumping management measures or behaviour change programmes



Each Council will provide funding towards agreed regional projects through their Annual and Long-Term Plans. Delivery of each regional project and management of associated regional project budgets will be the responsibility of Waikato Regional Council or a Project Lead Council, who will have agreed guidelines for oversight of the project and responsibility for spending.

Projects will be chosen based on an agreed criterion for funding of regional initiatives.

5.3 Waste levy funding

Council receives, based on population, a share of national waste levy funds from the Ministry for the Environment. It is estimated that at the current rate of \$10 per tonne our council's total share of waste levy funding will be approximately \$255,184 per annum.

The WMA requires that all waste levy funding received by Councils must be spent on matters to promote waste minimisation and in accordance with their WMMP.

Waste levy funds can be spent on ongoing waste minimisation services, new services, or an expansion of existing services. The funding can be used on education and communication, services promoting and advocating for waste minimisation, policy research and reporting, to provide grants, to support contract costs, or as infrastructure capital.

We intend to use our waste levy funds for a range of waste minimisation activities and services as set out in the Action Plan – including participating in regional, sub-regional and national activities.

In addition, we may make an application for contestable waste levy funds from the Waste Minimisation Fund, either separately, with other Councils, or with another party. The Waste Minimisation Fund provides additional waste levy funds for waste minimisation activities.

6.0 Monitoring evaluating and reporting progress

The Waikato District Council Infrastructure Committee will oversee the development and implementation of the WMMP. The Committee is scheduled to meet seven times per year, or more frequently as required. Review of progress and decision making in respect to the WMMP and its implementation will be considered by the Committee as required. Approval for projects with budget implications may be considered at full council meetings.

Two of the actions will contribute to the development of a set of standard indicators for reporting purposes. These are:

- Introduce a Solid Waste Bylaw and licensing system for operators and facilities, aligning with the regional template developed by Waikato Regional Council
- Introduce a waste data collection and monitoring system for council services that is in alignment with the Waste Data Framework and in alignment with the licensing system

Specific metrics for each action will be developed and agreed as part of their implementation.

Part C: Supporting information

Supporting information for the WMMP , including a glossary of terms, is contained in the Waste Assessment document.